# ETSITS 132 291 V16.12.0 (2022-07)



5G;
Telecommunication management;
Charging management;
5G system, charging service;
Stage 3
(3GPP TS 32.291 version 16.12.0 Release 16)



Reference
RTS/TSGS-0532291vgc0

Keywords
5G

#### **ETSI**

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

#### Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: http://www.etsi.org/standards-search

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at <a href="https://www.etsi.org/deliver">www.etsi.org/deliver</a>.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at <a href="https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx">https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx</a>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx

If you find a security vulnerability in the present document, please report it through our Coordinated Vulnerability Disclosure Program:

<a href="https://www.etsi.org/standards/coordinated-vulnerability-disclosure">https://www.etsi.org/standards/coordinated-vulnerability-disclosure</a>

#### Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

### **Copyright Notification**

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2022. All rights reserved.

# Intellectual Property Rights

#### **Essential patents**

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

#### **Trademarks**

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

**DECT**<sup>TM</sup>, **PLUGTESTS**<sup>TM</sup>, **UMTS**<sup>TM</sup> and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**<sup>TM</sup> and **LTE**<sup>TM</sup> are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M**<sup>TM</sup> logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM**<sup>®</sup> and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

# **Legal Notice**

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <a href="http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp">http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp</a>.

# Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

# Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Legal	Notice	2
Modal	ıl verbs terminology	2
Forew	vord	8
1	Scope	9
2	References	9
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	
3.1	Definitions	11
3.2	Symbols	11
3.3	Abbreviations	11
	Overview	
4.1	Service architecture	11
4.2	Network functions	12
4.2.1	Charging Function (CHF)	12
4.2.2	NF Service Consumers	12
5	Services offered by the CHF	12
5.1	Introduction	
5.2	Nchf_ConvergedCharging service	
5.2.1	Service description	
5.2.1	Service descriptions	
5.2.2 5.2.2.1	1	
5.2.2.2	- 6 6 6 1	
5.2.2.3	- 6 6 6 1	
5.2.2.4	- 6 6 6 1	
5.2.2.5	_ & & & _ 1	
5.3	Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging service	
5.3.1	Service description	
5.3.2	Service Operations	
5.3.2.1		
5.3.2.2		
5.3.2.3	Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Update Operation	18
5.3.2.4	Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Release Operation	18
6	API definitions	19
6.1	Nchf_ ConvergedCharging Service API	
6.1.1	Introduction	
6.1.2	Usage of HTTP	
6.1.2.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6.1.2.1		
6.1.2.2		
6.1.2.2 6.1.2.2		
6.1.2.2 6.1.2.3	<b>V</b> 1	
6.1.2.3		
6.1.3	Resources	
6.1.3.1		
6.1.3.2	8 8	
6.1.3.2		
6.1.3.2		
6.1.3.2		
6.1.3.2		
6.1.3.2		22
6.1.3.3	6 6	
6.1.3.3	3.1 Description	22

6.1.3.3.2	Resource Definition	22
6.1.3.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	
6.1.3.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	
6.1.3.3.4.1	Overview	
6.1.3.3.4.2	Operation: update	
6.1.3.3.4.2.1	Description	
6.1.3.3.4.2.2	Operation Definition	
6.1.3.3.4.3	Operation: release	
6.1.3.3.4.3.1	Description	
6.1.3.3.4.3.2	Operation Definition	
6.1.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	
6.1.5	Notifications	
6.1.5.1	General	
6.1.5.2	Event Notification	
6.1.5.2.1	Description	
6.1.5.2.2	Target URI	
6.1.5.2.3	Standard Methods	
6.1.5.2.3.1	POST	
6.1.6	Data Model	
6.1.6.1	General	
6.1.6.2	Structured data types	
6.1.6.2.1	Common Data Types	
6.1.6.2.1.1	Type ChargingDataRequest	
6.1.6.2.1.2	Type ChargingDataResponse	
6.1.6.2.1.3	Type ChargingNotifyRequest	
6.1.6.2.1.4	Type NFIdentification	
6.1.6.2.1.5	Type MultipleUnitUsage	
6.1.6.2.1.6	Type InvocationResult	
6.1.6.2.1.7	Type Trigger	
6.1.6.2.1.8	Type MultipleUnitInformation	
6.1.6.2.1.9	Type RequestedUnit	
6.1.6.2.1.10	Type UsedUnitContainer	
6.1.6.2.1.11	Type GrantedUnit	
6.1.6.2.1.12	Type FinalUnitIndication	
6.1.6.2.1.13	Type RedirectServer	
6.1.6.2.1.14	Type ReauthorizationDetails	
6.1.6.2.1.15	Void	
6.1.6.2.1.16	Type ChargingNotifyResponse	
6.1.6.2.2	5G Data Connectivity Specified Data Type	
6.1.6.2.2.1	Type ChargingDataRequest	
6.1.6.2.2.2	Type ChargingDataResponse	
6.1.6.2.2.3	Type MultipleUnitUsage	
6.1.6.2.2.4	Type MultipleUnitInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.5	Type UsedUnitContainer	
6.1.6.2.2.6	Type PDUSessionChargingInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.7	Type UserInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.8	Type PDUSessionInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.9	Type PDUContainerInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.10	Type NetworkSlicingInfo	
6.1.6.2.2.11	Type PDUAddress	
6.1.6.2.2.12	Type ServingNetworkFunctionID	
6.1.6.2.2.13	Type RoamingQBCInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.14	Type MultipleQFIcontainer	
6.1.6.2.2.15	Type RoamingChargingProfile	
6.1.6.2.2.16	Type QFIContainerInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.17	Type RANSecondaryRATUsageReport	
6.1.6.2.2.18	Type QosFlowsUsageReport	
6.1.6.2.2.19	Type MAPDUSessionInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.20	Type EnhancedDiagnostics5G	
6.1.6.2.3	SMS Specified Data Type	
6.1.6.2.3.1	Type ChargingDataRequest	
6.1.6.2.3.2	Type SMSChargingInformation	
J.1.J.2.J.2	1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

6.1.6.2.3.3	Type OriginatorInfo	
6.1.6.2.3.4	Type RecipientInfo	
6.1.6.2.3.5	Type SMAddressInfo	
6.1.6.2.3.6	Type RecipientAddress	
6.1.6.2.3.7	Type MessageClass	
6.1.6.2.3.8	Type SMAddressDomain	
6.1.6.2.3.9	Type SMInterface	
6.1.6.2.4	5G connection and mobility Specified Data Type	
6.1.6.2.4.1	Type ChargingDataRequest	
6.1.6.2.4.2	Type ChargingDataResponse	
6.1.6.2.4.3	Type RegistrationChargingInformation	
6.1.6.2.4.4	Type N2ConnectionChargingInformation	
6.1.6.2.4.5	Type LocationReportingChargingInformation	
6.1.6.2.4.6	Type: PSCellInformation	
6.1.6.2.4.7	Type: NSSAIMap	
6.1.6.2.5	Exposure Function Northbound API Specified Data Type	
6.1.6.2.5.1	Type ChargingDataRequest	
6.1.6.2.5.1a	Type ChargingDataResponse	
6.1.6.2.5.2	Type NEFChargingInformation	
6.1.6.2.6	Network Slice Management (NSM) Specified Data Type	
6.1.6.2.6.1	Type ChargingDataRequest	
6.1.6.2.6.2	Type ChargingDataResponse	
6.1.6.2.6.3	Type NSMChargingInformation	
6.1.6.2.6.4	Type ServiceProfileChargingInformation	
6.1.6.2.6.5	Type Throughput	
6.1.6.2.7	NS performance and analytics Specified Data Type	
6.1.6.2.7.1	Type ChargingDataRequest	
6.1.6.2.7.2	Type ChargingDataResponse	
6.1.6.2.7.3	Type UsedUnitContainer	
6.1.6.2.7.4	Type NSPAChargingInformation	
6.1.6.2.7.5	Type NSPAContainerInformation	
6.1.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	
6.1.6.3.1	Introduction	
6.1.6.3.2	Simple data types	
6.1.6.3.3	Enumeration: NotificationType	
6.1.6.3.4	Enumeration: NodeFunctionality	
6.1.6.3.5	Enumeration: ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode	
6.1.6.3.6	Enumeration: TriggerType	
6.1.6.3.7 6.1.6.3.8	Enumeration: FinalUnitAction	
6.1.6.3.9	Enumeration: RedirectAddressType	
6.1.6.3.10	Enumeration: TriggerCategory Enumeration: QuotaManagementIndicator	
6.1.6.3.11	Enumeration: Quotawanagementindicator Enumeration: FailureHandling	
6.1.6.3.12	Enumeration: SessionFailover	
6.1.6.3.13	Enumeration: 3GPPPSDataOffStatus	
6.1.6.3.14	Enumeration: SGPPPSDataOffStatus	
6.1.6.3.15	Enumeration: ResultCode	
6.1.6.3.16	Enumeration: RoamerInOut	
6.1.6.3.17	Void	
6.1.6.3.18	Enumeration: SMMessageType	
6.1.6.3.19	Enumeration: SMPriority	
6.1.6.3.20	Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested	
6.1.6.3.21	Enumeration: DeriveryReportRequested  Enumeration: InterfaceType	
6.1.6.3.22	Enumeration: ClassIdentifier	
6.1.6.3.23	Enumeration: Classidentifier  Enumeration: SMAddressType	
6.1.6.3.24	Enumeration: SMAddresseType	
6.1.6.3.25	Enumeration: SMServiceType	
6.1.6.3.26	Enumeration: Swiservice rype  Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested	
6.1.6.3.27	Enumeration: Repryr attirequested	
6.1.6.3.28	Enumeration: EventType	
6.1.6.3.29	Enumeration: MICOModeIndication	
6.1.6.3.30	Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType	

6.1.6.3.31	Enumeration: SmsIndication	77
6.1.6.3.32	Enumeration: APIDirection	
6.1.6.3.33	Enumeration: ManagementOperation	
6.1.6.3.34	Enumeration: ManagementOperationStatus	
6.1.6.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	
6.1.6.5	Binary data	
6.1.7	Error handling	
6.1.7.1	General	
6.1.7.2	Protocol Errors	
6.1.7.3	Application errors	
6.1.8	Feature negotiation	
6.1.9	Usage of general functionalities in SBA	
6.1.9.1	General	
6.1.9.2	Extensibility Mechanisms	
	Nchf_ OfflineOnlyCharging Service API	
6.2.1	Introduction	
6.2.2	Usage of HTTP	
6.2.3	Resources	
6.2.3.1	Overview	
6.2.3.2	Resource: Charging Data	
6.2.3.2.1	Description	
6.2.3.2.2	Resource Definition	
6.2.3.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	
6.2.3.2.3.1	POST	
6.2.3.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	
6.2.3.3	Resource: Individual Offline Only Charging Data	
6.2.3.3.1	Description	
6.2.3.3.2	Resource Definition	
6.2.3.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	
6.2.3.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	
6.2.3.3.4.1	Overview	
6.2.3.3.4.2	Operation: update	
6.2.3.3.4.2.	1	
6.2.3.3.4.2. 6.2.3.3.4.3	Operation: release	
6.2.3.3.4.3	<u>*</u>	
6.2.3.3.4.3.		
6.2.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	
6.2.5	Data Model	
6.2.5.1	General	
6.2.5.2	Structured data types	
6.2.5.2.1	Common Data Type	
6.2.5.2.1.1	Type ChargingDataRequest	
6.2.5.2.1.2	Type ChargingDataResponse	
6.2.5.2.1.3	Type MultipleUnitUsage	
6.2.5.2.1.4	Type UsedUnitContainer	
6.2.5.2.1.5	Type Trigger	
6.2.5.2.2	5G Data Connectivity Specified Data Type	
6.2.5.2.2.1	Type Charging Data Request	
6.2.5.2.2.2	Type Charging DataResponse	
6.2.5.2.2.3	Type MultipleUnitUsage	89
6.2.5.2.2.4	Type UsedUnitContainer	89
6.2.5.2.2.5	Type PDUSessionChargingInformation	89
6.2.5.2.2.6	Type UserInformation	
6.2.5.2.2.7	Type PDUSessionInformation	
6.2.5.2.2.8	Type PDUContainerInformation	
6.2.5.2.2.9	Type NetworkSlicingInfo	
6.2.5.2.2.10	**	
6.2.5.2.2.11	Type ServingNetworkFunctionID	
6.2.5.2.2.12		
6.2.5.2.2.13		
6.2.5.2.2.14	Type RoamingChargingProfile	90

History		145
Annex B	(informative): Change history	141
A.3	Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API	131
A.2	Nchf_ConvergedCharging API	
A.1	General	
	(normative): OpenAPI specification	
8 Se	curity	110
7.7	Bindings for NS Management charging	
7.6	Bindings for NS performance and Analytics charging	
7.5	Bindings for Exposure Function Northbound API charging	
7.4	Bindings for 5G connection and mobility	
7.3	Bindings for SMS charging	
7.2	Bindings for 5G data connectivity	
7.1	Bindings of common CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute	
7.0	General	
	ndings of CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute	
6.2.7	Feature negotiation	
6.2.6.3	Application errors	
6.2.6.2	Protocol Errors	
6.2.6.1	General	
6.2.6	Error handling	
6.2.5.3.10	V VI	
6.2.5.3.9	Enumeration: RoamerInOut	
6.2.5.3.8	Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod	
6.2.5.3.7	Enumeration: 3GPPPSDataOffStatus	
6.2.5.3.6	Enumeration: ResultCode	
6.2.5.3.5	Enumeration: TriggerType	
6.2.5.3.4	Enumeration: NodeFunctionality	
6.2.5.3.3	Enumeration: ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode	90
6.2.5.3.2	Simple data types	
6.2.5.3.1	Introduction	90
6.2.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	90
6.2.5.2.2.1	17 Type QosFlowsUsageReport	90
6.2.5.2.2.1	Type RANSecondaryRATUsageReport	90
6.2.5.2.2.1	Type QFIContainerInformation	90

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

#### where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the protocol that is used for service based interface. The API definitions and data type definitions are aligned with the common charging architecture specified in TS 32.240 [1]. The present document is related to other 3GPP charging TSs as follows:

- The common 3GPP charging architecture is specified in TS 32.240 [1].
- The 5G data connectivity charging is specified in TS 32.255 [30].
- The 5G connection and mobility charging is specified in TS 32.256 [31].
- The service, operations and procedures of 5G charging for service based interface is specified in TS 32.290 [58].

The Technical Realization of the Service Based Architecture and the Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition of the 5G System are specified in 3GPP TS 29.500 [299] and 3GPP TS 29.501 [300].

# 2 References

[71]

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

(5GS); Stage 2".

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

Kelease as t	ne present aocument.
[1]	3GPP TS 32.240: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Charging architecture and principles".
[2] - [13]	Void.
[14]	3GPP TS 32.254: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Exposure function Northbound Application Program Interfaces (APIs) charging ".
[15] - [28]	Void.
[29]	3GPP TS 32.274: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Short Message Service (SMS) charging".
[30]	3GPP TS 32.255: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; 5G Data connectivity domain charging; stage 2".
[31]	3GPP TS 32.256: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; 5G connection and mobility domain charging; stage 2".
[32] - [49]	Void.
[50] - [57]	Void.
[58]	3GPP TS 32.290: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; 5G system; Services, operations and procedures of charging using Service Based Interface (SBI).
[59] - [69]	Void.[70] 3GPP TS 28.201: "Charging management; Network slice performance and analytics charging in the 5G System (5GS); Stage 2".

3GPP TS 28.202: "Charging management; Network slice management charging in the 5G System

[72] - [99]	Void.
[100]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[101]	3GPP TR 21.900: "Technical Specification Group working methods".
[102] - [199]	Void
[200] - [252]	Void
[253]	3GPP TS 28.532: "Management and orchestration; Management services".
[254]	3GPP TS 28.541: "Management and orchestration; 5G Network Resource Model (NRM); Stage 2 and stage 3".
[255]	3GPP TS 32.300: "Telecommunication management; Configuration Management (CM); Name convention for Managed Objects".
[256]	3GPP TS 28.554: "Management and orchestration;5G end to end Key Performance Indicators (KPI)".
[257]	3GPP TS 28.623: "Telecommunication management; Generic Network Resource Model (NRM) Integration Reference Point (IRP); Solution Set (SS) definitions".
[258] - [298]	Void
[299]	3GPP TS 29.500: "5G System; Technical Realization of Service Based Architecture; Stage 3".
[300]	3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".
[301]	3GPP TS 29.594: "5G System; Spending Limit Control Service; Stage 3".
[302]	3GPP TS 29.512: "5G System; Session Management Policy Control Service; Stage 3".
[303]	3GPP TS 24.501: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) Protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".
[304]	3GPP TS 38.413: "NG-RAN; NG Application Protocol (NGAP)".
[305]	3GPP TS 29.510: "Network Function Repository Services; Stage 3".
[306]	3GPP TS 29.520: "5G System; Network Data Analytics Services; Stage 3".
[307] - [370]	Void
[371]	3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces; Stage 3".
[372] - [389]	Void
[390]	3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G System".
[391] - [399]	Void
[400]	Void.
[401]	IETF RFC 7540: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol Version 2 (HTTP/2)".
[402]	IETF RFC 8259: "The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format ".
[403]	IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".
[404] - [499]	Void.
[500]	OpenAPI: "OpenAPI 3.0.0 Specification", <a href="https://github.com/OAI/OpenAPI-Specification/blob/master/versions/3.0.0.md">https://github.com/OAI/OpenAPI-Specification/blob/master/versions/3.0.0.md</a> .
[501] - [599]	Void.

# 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [100].

# 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

Nchf Service based interface exhibited by CHF.

# 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

AF Application Function

AMF Access and Mobility Management Function ATSSS Access Traffic Steering, Switching, Splitting

CHF Charging Function

CEF Charging Enablement Function CTF Charging Trigger Function

GPSI Generic Public Subscription Identifier GUAMI Globally Unique AMF Identifier

I-SMF Intermediate SMF MnS Management Service NF Network Function

PEI Permanent Equipment Identifier QBC QoS flow Based Charging OFI OoS Flow Identifier

SMSF Short Message Service Function SMF Session Management Function SSC Session and Service Continuity SUPI Subscription Permanent Identifier

# 4 Overview

### 4.1 Service architecture

The Converged Charging Service or Offline Only Charging Service is provided by the CHF to the consumer and shown in the SBI representation model in figure 4.1.1.

The ConvergedCharging Service (Nchf\_ ConvergedCharging) or Offline Only Charging Service (Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging) is part of the Nchf service-based interface exhibited by the Charging Function (CHF). The list of NF Service Consumer(s) is provided in Table 5.1-1.

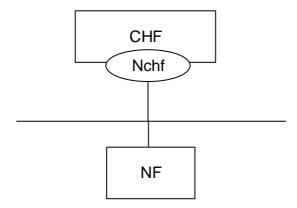


Figure 4.1.1: Reference Architecture for the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging Service; SBI representation

# 4.2 Network functions

# 4.2.1 Charging Function (CHF)

The CHF is responsible for converged online charging and offline charging functionalities. The CHF provides the following:

- Quota;
- Re-authorisation triggers;
- Notification when Charging Domain determines rating conditions is affected or when CHF determines to terminate the charging service;
- Receiving service usage reports from NF Service Consumer; and
- CDRs generation.

### 4.2.2 NF Service Consumers

The NF Service Consumers shall support:

- Requesting and receiving the quota(s);
- Sending service usage reports; and
- Handling quota re-authorisation or abort notifications.

# 5 Services offered by the CHF

# 5.1 Introduction

The following services are provided by the CHF.

Table 5.1-1: NF Services provided by CHF

Service Name	Description	Consumer
Nchf_ConvergedCharging	This service provides a converged charging for	SMF, SMSF,
service	session and event based NF services, with and	AMF, NEF,
	without quota management, as well as charging	PGW-C+SMF,
	information record generation	CEF,
		MnS Producer
Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging	This service provides an offline only charging for	SMF
service	session based NF service.	
Nchf_SpendingLimitControl	This service enables the PCF to retrieve policy	PCF
	counter status information per UE from the CHF by	
	subscribing to spending limit reporting (i.e.	
	notifications of policy counter status changes).	

The "Nchf\_SpendingLimitControl" service is defined in 29.594 [301].

# 5.2 Nchf\_ConvergedCharging service

### 5.2.1 Service description

This service provides charging in converged charging scenario by the CHF to the NF service consumer as defined in subclause 6.2 in 3GPP TS 32.290[58].

It includes the following functionalities:

- Create resource at service establishment or no existing ChargingData resource, and may allocate quotas based on the request from NF consumer;
- During the service consumption lifecycle, update resource upon receiving the quota usage or service usage report under a number of circumstances and allocate subsequent quotas based on the request from NF consumer;
- Release upon service termination, Unit Count Inactivity Timer expiry or error response; and
- Notify NF Service Consumer of the re-authorisation triggers when CHF determines rating conditions is affected, or the abort triggers when CHF determines to terminate the charging service.
- Charging information record generation

# 5.2.2 Service operations

### 5.2.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for Nchf\_ ConvergedCharging are shown in table 5.2.2.1-1.

Description Initiated by **Service Operation Name** Corresponding Converged charging messages in 3GPP TS 32.290[58] Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Create First Interrogation of unit NF consumer Charging Data reservation; Request/Response And/or initial report of service [Initial] usage. One Time request for the service. **Charging Data** Request/Response [Event] Nchf\_ ConvergedCharging\_Update Intermediate Interrogation for NF consumer Charging Data Request/Response subsequent units reservation when: [Update] the granted service unitfor one rating group are spent expiry of granted service units validity time service events occur, which might affect the rating of the current service And/or Intermediate report of service usage. Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Release Final Interrogation without any NF consumer Charging Data Request/Response unit reservation [Termination] And/or last report of service usage. Nchf\_ ConvergedCharging\_Notify Request that the user be re-CHF **Charging Notify** authorized or the charging Request/Response session context be terminated.

Table 5.2.2.1-1: Nchf\_ ConvergedCharging Operations

# 5.2.2.2 Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Create Operation

The Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Create service operation provides means for NF (CTF) to request quotas for service delivery or initial report of service usage.

The following procedures using the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Create service operation are supported:

- No existing charging data resource.

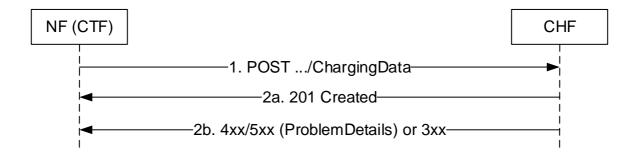


Figure 5.2.2.2-1: Nchf\_ ConvergedCharging\_Create Service Operation

- 1. NF (CTF) sends a Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Create request to the CHF to create resource for charging. Requested quota and notification URI for Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Notify service operation are included in the request body.
- 2a. At successful operation, "201 Created" response is returned. In the "201 Created" response, the CHF includes a Location header field and the allocated quota in the body. The Location header field shall contain the URI of the created resource. The NF (CTF) shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the CHF for the same PDU session.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1.

### 5.2.2.3 Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Update Operation

The Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Update service operation provides means for NF (CTF) to update the charging data.

The following procedures using the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Update service operation are supported:

- the granted service units for one rating group are spent
- expiry of granted service units' validity time
- charging events occur, which might affect the rating of the current service
- receiving re-authorization notification from CHF

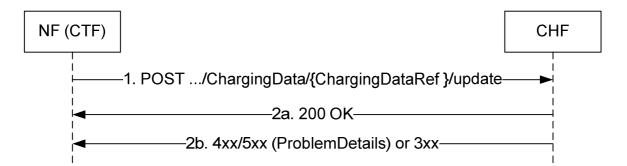


Figure 5.2.2.3-1: Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Update Service Operation

- 1. NF (CTF) sends a Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Update request to the CHF. The {ChargingDataRef} in the URI identifies the "Charging Data" to be updated. The requested service unit and previous used service unit is included in the request body.
- 2a. At successful operation, "200 OK" response is returned. The CHF includes the granted service unit in the "200 OK" response.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1.

### 5.2.2.4 Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Release Operation

The Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Release service operation provides means for NF (CTF) to terminate charging Session.

The following procedures using the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Release service operation are supported:

- Expiry of unit count inactivity timer in NF Consumer.
- Abort notification is received from CHF.

- Service termination in NF Consumer.

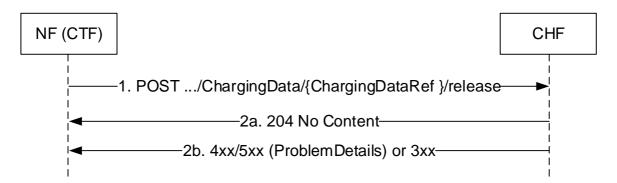


Figure 5.2.2.4-1: Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Release Service Operation

- 1. NF(CTF) sends a Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Release request to the CHF. The {ChargingDataRef} in the URI identifies the "Charging Data" to be updated and then released. The final used service unit is included in the request body.
- 2a. At successful operation, "204 No Content" response is returned.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1.

# 5.2.2.5 Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Notify Operation

The Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Notify service operation provides means for CHF to notify the NF(CTF) to update or terminate charging of the PDU Session.

The following procedures using the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Notify service operation are supported:

- CHF determines re-authorization.
- CHF determines abort of charging.

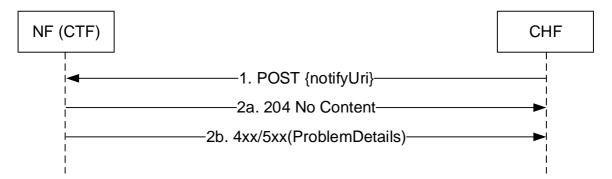


Figure 5.2.2.5-1: Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Notify Service Operation

- 1. The CHF sends a Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Notify request to the NF (CTF). The {notifyUri} identifies the notification URI which is sent in the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging\_Create request. The notification type is included in the request body.
- 2a. At successful operation, "204 No Content" response is returned.

2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1.

After successful operation, when the NF Service Consumer receives a Charging Notify Request while not waiting for any Charging Data Response from the CHF, CTF can send a new Charging Data Request.

# 5.3 Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging service

# 5.3.1 Service description

This service provides charging in offline only charging scenario by the CHF to the NF service consumer (i.e. SMF) as defined in subclause 6.5 in 3GPP TS 32.290 [58].

It includes the following functionalities:

- Create resource at service establishment based on the request from NF consumer;
- During the service consumption lifecycle, update resource based on the request from NF consumer;
- Release upon service termination;
- Charging information record generation.

# 5.3.2 Service Operations

#### 5.3.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging are shown in table 5.3.2.1-1.

Table 5.3.2.1-1: Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging Operations

Service Operation Name	Description	Initiated by	Corresponding Offline only charging messages in 3GPP TS 32.290[58]
Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Create	Initial report of service	NF consumer	Charging Data
	usage.		Request/Response [Initial]
Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Update	Intermediate report of	NF consumer	Charging Data
	service usage.		Request/Response [Update]
Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Release	Last report of service	NF consumer	Charging Data
	usage.		Request/Response
			[Termination]

### 5.3.2.2 Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging\_Create Operation

The Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging\_Create operation provides means for NF (CTF) to request initial report of service usage.

The following procedures using the Nchf OfflineOnlyCharging Create service operation are supported:

- No existing charging data resource.

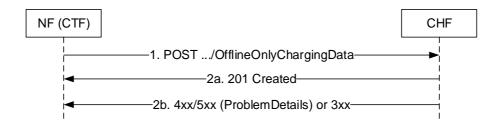


Figure 5.3.2.2-1: Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging\_Create Service Operation

- 1. NF (CTF) sends a Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging\_Create request to the CHF to create resource for starting charging.
- 2a. At successful operation, "201 Created" response is returned. In the "201 Created" response, the CHF includes a Location header field in the body. The Location header field shall contain the URI of the created resource. The NF (CTF) shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the CHF for the same PDU session.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.2.7.3-1.

### 5.3.2.3 Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging\_Update Operation

The Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging\_Update operation provides means for NF (CTF) to update the charging data.

The following procedures using the Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging\_Update service operation are supported:

- charging events occur.

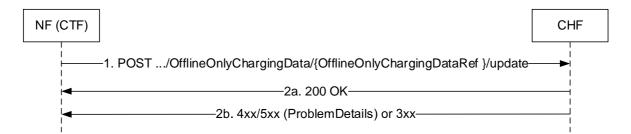


Figure 5.3.2.3-1: Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging\_Update Service Operation

- 1. NF (CTF) sends a Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging\_Update request to the CHF. The {OfflineChargingDataRef} in the URI identifies the "Offline Only Charging Data" to be updated. The used service unit is included in the request body.
- 2a. At successful operation, "200 OK" response is returned.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.2.3.3.4.2.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.2.7.3-1.

### 5.3.2.4 Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging\_Release Operation

The Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging\_Release service operation provides means for NF (CTF) to terminate charging Session.

The following procedures using the Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging\_Release service operation are supported.

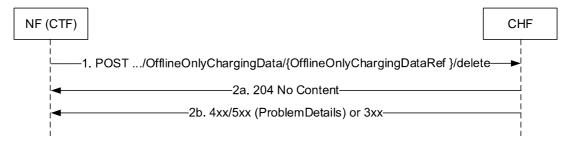


Figure 5.3.2.4-1: Nchf OfflineOnlyCharging Release Service Operation

- 1. NF(CTF) sends a Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging\_Release request to the CHF. The {OfflineChargingDataRef} in the URI identifies the "Offline Only Charging Data" to be updated and then released. The final used service unit is included in the request body.
- 2a. At successful operation, "204 No Content" response is returned.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.2.3.3.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.2.7.3-1.

# 6 API definitions

# 6.1 Nchf\_ ConvergedCharging Service API

### 6.1.1 Introduction

The APIs defined in this subclause implement the service operation defined in subclause 5.2.2.

The Nchf\_ConvergedCharging service shall use the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging API.

The request URI used in each HTTP request from the NF service consumer towards the CHF shall have the structure defined in subclause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

#### {apiRoot}/{apiName}/{apiVersion}/{apiSpecificResourceUriPart}

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The {apiName} shall be "nchf-convergedcharging".
- The {apiVersion} shall be "v3".
- The {apiSpecificResourceUriPart} shall be set as described in subclause 6.1.3.

# 6.1.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 6.1.2.1 General

HTTP/2 as described in IETF RFC 7540 [401] shall be used as specified in subclause 5.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299].

#### 6.1.2.2 HTTP standard headers

### 6.1.2.2.1 General

See subclause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

HTTP/2, shall be transported as specified in subclause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299].

#### 6.1.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [402], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification, as specified in subclause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299].

### 6.1.2.3 HTTP custom headers

#### 6.1.2.3.1 General

HTTP custom headers specified in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299] shall be supported, and Optional HTTP custom headers specified in clause 5.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500[299] may be supported

No specific custom headers are defined in the present document.

### 6.1.3 Resources

### 6.1.3.1 Overview

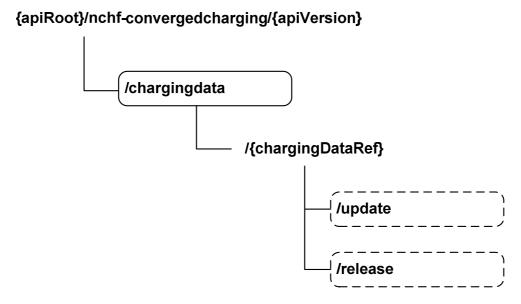


Figure 6.1.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging API

Charging Data Ref is a unique identifier for a charging data resource in a PLMN. It's created in CHF when CHF receives a Nchf\_ ConvergedCharging\_Create request and provided to NF (CTF) in the Location header field in the Nchf\_ ConvergedCharging\_Create response. The NF (CTF) shall use the Charging Data Ref received in subsequent requests to the CHF for the same charging data resource.

Table 6.1.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.1.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description	Corresponding service operation
Charging Data	{apiRoot}/ nchf- convergedcharging/{apiVersion}/chargingdata	POST	Create a new Charging Data resource	Nchf_ ConvergedCharging_Create
	{apiRoot}/ nchf-convergedcharging/{apiVersion}/ chargingdata/{ChargingDataRef}/update	update (POST)	Update an existing Charging Data resource.	Nchf_ ConvergedCharging_Update
Individual Charging Data	{apiRoot}/ nchf-convergedcharging/{apiVersion}/ chargingdata /{ChargingDataRef}/release	release (POST)	Update and release an existing Charging Data resource.	Nchf_ ConvergedCharging_Release

### 6.1.3.2 Resource: Charging Data

### 6.1.3.2.1 Description

Charging Data resource represents a collection of the different charging data resources created by the CHF for converged charging as defined in 3GPP TS 32.290 [58].

#### 6.1.3.2.2 Resource Definition

 $Resource\ URI:\ \{apiRoot\}/nchf\text{-}converged charging/\{apiVersion\}/chargingData\}$ 

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition	
apiRoot	See subclause 6.1.1	

### 6.1.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

### 6.1.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ChargingDataRequest	M	1	Parameters to create a new Charging Data resource.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description		
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	201 Created	The creation of a Charging Data resource is confirmed and a representation of that resource is returned.  The Charging Data resource which is created and returned successfully. The representation of created resource is identified via Location header field in the 201 response.		
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	(NOTE 2)		
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)		
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)		
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)		
n/a			405 Method Not Allowed	(NOTE 2)		
n/a			408 Request Timeout	(NOTE 2)		
n/a	1		410 Gone	(NOTE 2)		
NOTE 1: In addition, the HTTP status codes which are specified as mandatory in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299] for the POST method also apply.						

NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in subclause 6.1.7.

### 6.1.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

### 6.1.3.3 Resource: Individual Charging Data

### 6.1.3.3.1 Description

Individual Charging Data resource represents a Charging data resource created in the CHF.

### 6.1.3.3.2 Resource Definition

 $Resource\ URI:\ \{apiRoot\}/nchf-converged charging/\{apiVersion\}\ / charging data/\{Charging DataRef\}$ 

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	See subclause 6.1.1
ChargingDataRef	Charging data resource reference assigned by the CHF during the Nchf_ ConvergedCharging_Create operation,

6.1.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

None.

6.1.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.3.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.3.4.1-1: Custom operations

Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
{apiRoot}/	POST	Update an existing Charging Data resource.
nchf-convergedcharging/{apiVersion}/		
chargingdata/{ChargingDataRef}/update		
{apiRoot}/	POST	Update and release an existing Charging Data
nchf-convergedcharging/{apiVersion}/		resource.
chargingdata /{ChargingDataRef}/release		

6.1.3.3.4.2 Operation: update

6.1.3.3.4.2.1 Description

This operation updates an existing Charging Data resource.

6.1.3.3.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ChargingDataRequest	M		Parameters to modify an existing Charging Data resource matching the ChargingDataRef according to the representation in the ChargingData. The request URI is the representation in the Location header field in the 201 response of resource creation.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ChargingDataResponse	M	1	200 OK	The modification of a Charging Data resource is confirmed and a representation of that resource is returned. The Charging Data resource which is modified and returned successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
n/a			405 Method Not Allowed	(NOTE 2)
n/a			408 Request Timeout	(NOTE 2)
n/a			410 Gone	(NOTE 2)

3GPP TS 29.500 [299] for the POST method also apply.
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in subclause 6.1.7.

Operation: release 6.1.3.3.4.3

6.1.3.3.4.3.1 Description

This operation update and release an existing Charging session

6.1.3.3.4.3.2 **Operation Definition** 

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	
ChargingDataRequest	М	-	Parameters to modify and then release the Charging Data resource matching the ChargingDataRef according to the representation in the	
			Charging Data.	
			The request URI is the representation in the Location header field in the	
			201 response of resource creation.	

Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No	Successful case: The Charging Data resource matching the
			Content	ChargingDataRef is modified and then released.
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	404 Not	(NOTE 2)
			Found	
n/a			410 Gone	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandator	у Н	TTP error state	us codes for	the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500

NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.

NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in subclause 6.1.7.

# 6.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

### 6.1.5 Notifications

### 6.1.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to subclause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299] and subclause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [300].

### 6.1.5.2 Event Notification

### 6.1.5.2.1 Description

The Notification is used by the CHF to notify NF consumers of the subscribed events is occurs, which implements the  $Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Notify$  operation defined in 3GPP TS 32.290 [58].

### 6.1.5.2.2 Target URI

The Notification URI "{notifyUri}" shall be used with the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.5.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.5.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
notifyUri	String formatted as URI with the Notification URI is provided by the SMF during the creation of
·	the Charging Data resource and within the ChargingData type, as defined in subclause 6.1.6.

### 6.1.5.2.3 Standard Methods

#### 6.1.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.5.2.3.1-2.

Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ChargingNotifyRequest	М		Provides Information about active Charging events. ChargingNotifyRequest data type is defined in subclause 6.1.6.

Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description		
n/a			204 No	The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.		
			Content			
ChargingNotifyResponse	М	1	400 Bad	(NOTE 2)		
			Request			
NOTE 1: In addition, the HTTP status codes which are specified as mandatory in table 5.2.7.1-1 of						
3GPP TS 29.500 [299] for the POST method also apply.						
NOTE 2: Failure cases are	desc	ribed in subcl	ause 6.1.7.			

### 6.1.6 Data Model

### 6.1.6.1 General

This subclause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

The Nchf\_ConvergedCharging Service API allows the NF consumer to consume the converged charging service from the CHF as defined in 3GPP TS 32.290 [58].

Table 6.1.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the ConvergedCharging service based interface protocol.

Table 6.1.6.1-1: Nchf\_ ConvergedCharging specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
ChargingDataRequest	6.1.6.2.1.1	Describes the attributes of Charging	
	6.1.6.2.2.1	Data Request to CHF for initial,	
		update and termination of the	
		charging session.	
ChargingDataResponse	6.1.6.2.1.2	Describes the attributes of Charging	
	6.1.6.2.2.2	Data Response from CHF on	
		charging session initial, update and	
		termination.	
ChargingNotifyRequest	6.1.6.2.1.3	Describes Notifications about events	
		that occurred in request message.	
ChargingNotifyResponse	6.1.6.2.1.16	Describes the response of	
		notification.	

Table 6.1.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging service based interface.

Table 6.1.6.1-2: Nchf\_ConvergedCharging re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
Supi	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The identification	
		of the user (i.e.	
		IMSI, NAI, GLI,	
		GCI).	
LlintOO	2000 T0 20 574 [274]	(NOTE 1)	
Uint32	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Unsigned 32-bit integers	
Uint64	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Unsigned 64-bit	
UIIII04	3GFF 13 29.371 [371]	integers	
PduSessionId	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The identification	
T ddooolomd	0011 10 20.071 [071]	of the PDU	
		session.	
PduSessionType	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	the type of a PDU	
,,		session	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	String providing an	
		URI	
AccessType	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The identification	
		of the type of	
		access network.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The time.	
ChargingId	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Charging identifier	
		allowing correlation	
		of charging	
D (T	0000 70 00 574 1074	information	
RatType	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The identification	
Detie «One »	00DD T0 00 574 [074]	of the RAT type.	
RatingGroup	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The identification	
lpv4Addr	2CDD TC 20 574 [274]	of the rating group	
Ipv4Addi Ipv6Prefix	3GPP TS 29.571 [371] 3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Ipv4 address. The Ipv6 prefix	
ipvortelix	3GFF 13 29.37 1 [37 1]	allocated for the	
		user.	
lpv6Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Ipv6 Address.	
Pei	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The Identification	
		of a Permanent	
		Equipment.	
TimeZone	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Time zone	
		information	
NfInstanceld	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	String uniquely	
		identifying a NF	
		instance.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	String identifying a	
5 ( 1:0 ) (		Gpsi	
DefaultQosInformation	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Identifies the	
		information of the default QoS.	
SubscribedDefaultQos	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	subscribed default	
Subscribed DelauliQus	3GFF 13 29.571 [371]	QoS.	
AuthorizedDefaultQos	3GPP TS 29.512 [302]	Authorized default	
AuthorizedDeladitQos	3011 10 29.312 [302]	QoS.	
Ambr	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Aggregate	
		Maximum Bit rate	
QosData	3GPP TS 29.512 [302]	Contains QoS	
		parameters	
UserLocation	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	User location	
		information	
PlmnId	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	PLMN id	
Guami	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Globally Unique	
		AMF Identifier	
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Identifies a period	
		of time in units of	
Cnassi	2000 TO 20 574 [274]	seconds.	
Snssai ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.571 [371] 3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	SNSSAI additional details of	
Froblembetalls	3GFF 13 29.5/1 [3/1]	the error	
ServiceId	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Identifier of service	
Oel vicela	0011 10 28.0/1[0/1]	Indefinition of Service	

SscMode	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	SSC Mode type	
PresenceInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	PRA information	
		including PRAId,	
		PRA element list	
		and PRA status	
Qfi	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	QoS flow identifier	
		designated as	
		"Qfi".	
Amfld	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	AMF identifier	
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Data Network	
		Name	
GroupId	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Network internal	
		Identifier for a	
		group of IMSIs	
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	External Group	
		Identifier for one or	
		more subscriptions	
		associated to a	
Dutaa	2CDD TC 20 574 [274]	group of IMSIs	
Bytes	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	String with format	
Tai	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	"byte" Tracking Area	
Tal	3GPP 13 29.571 [371]	Identifier	
Area	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	List of TACs or	
Alea	3GFF 13 29.571 [371]	Operator specific	
		codes	
CoreNetworkType	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	5GC or EPC	
ServiceAreaRestriction	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Service Area	
Oct vice/ treat testilotion	0011 10 20.071 [071]	restriction	
GlobalRanNodeld	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Global RAN Node	
Olobali (alli vodela	0011 10 20.071 [071]	Id	
QosCharacteristics	3GPP TS 29.512 [302]	Map of QoS	
Q00011araotoriotico	0011 10 20:012 [002]	characteristics for	
		non standard 5QIs	
		and non-	
		preconfigured	
		5Qls.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	See 3GPP TS	
		29.500 [299]	
		clause 6.6	
NsiLoadLevelInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [306]	Represents the	
		load level	
		information for an	
		S-NSSAI and the	
		associated network	
0 . 5 . 1.6	0000 70 00 500 10001	slice instance	
ServiceExperienceInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [306]	ServiceExperience	AE Charaina Literatif
ApplicationChargingId	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Application	AF_Charging_Identifie
		provided charging identifier allowing	r
		correlation of	
		charging	
		information.	
SharingLevel	3GPP TS 28.541 [254]	Ressources	
S. IdinigE0V01	20.041 [204]	sharing level	
MobilityLevel	3GPP TS 28.541 [254]	UE mobility Level	
SsT	3GPP TS 28.541 [254]	Slice Service type	
	25.1.10.20.011 [204]	(SST)	
Support	3GPP TS 28.541 [254]	Supported, Not	
		Supported	
		indicator	
Float	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Number with	
	, ,	format "float"	
MaPduIndication	3GPP TS 29.512 [302]	MA PDU session	ATSSS
iviar uuli lulcalioi i			
IviaFuumuication	[200]	indication	

SteeringFunctionality	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Steering functionalities for MA PDU session	ATSSS
SteeringMode	3GPP TS 29.512 [302]	Steering mode for MA PDU session	ATSSS
OperationalState	3GPP TS 28.623 [257]	Operational state	
AdministrativeState	3GPP TS 28.623 [257]	Administrative state	
RanNasRelCause	3GPP TS 29.512 [302]	Indicates the RAN or NAS release cause code information.	EnhancedDiagnostics
Ecgi	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	E-UTRA Cell Id	
Ncgi	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	NR Cell Id	

NOTE 1: A SUPI containing GLI or GCI is used to support 5G-RG and FN-RG in scenarios of wireline network.

6.1.6.2	Structured	data	types

# 6.1.6.2.1 Common Data Type

6.1.6.2.1.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

Table 6.1.6.2.1.1-1: Definition of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subscriberIdentifie	Supi	Ом	01	Identifier of the subscriber that	
r	•			uses the requested service.	
nfConsumerIdentif	NFIdentification	М	1	This is a grouped field which	
ication				contains a set of information	
				identifying the NF consumer of	
				the charging service.	
chargingld	ChargingId	$O_{M}$	01	Charging identifier for	
				correlation between different	
				records. Only applicable if not	
				available in the service specific	
	D . T			information.	
invocationTimeSta	DateTime	М	1	The time at which the request is	
mp	LI: 400	N 4	4	send	
invocationSequen	Uint32	М	1	This field contains the	
ceNumber				sequence number of the	
				charging service invocation by	
				the NF consumer, i.e. the order of charging data requests.	
				The sequence number in	
				charging data request [initial]	
				starts from 1, and increased by	
				1 for subsequent charging data	
				request.	
				It is allowed to start from 0 for	
				backwards compatibility.	
retransmissionIndi	boolean	Oc	01	This field indicates, if included,	
cator				this is a retransmitted request	
				message.	
oneTimeEvent	boolean	Oc	01	Indicates, if included, that this is	
				event based charging and	
				whether this is a one-time	
				event. If true, this is a one-time	
				event that there will be no	
				update or release.	
oneTimeEventTyp	EventType	Oc	01	Indicates the type of the one	
е				time event, i.e. Immediate or	
			1	Post event charging.	
notifyUri	Uri	Oc	01	Identifies the recipient of	
				Notifications sent by the CHF. In case of session based	
				charging it shall be present in create request message, and	
				may be present in update.	
supportedFeature	SupportedFeatures	Oc	01	This IE shall be present if at	
S	Capportour outuros	30	]	least one optional feature	
-				defined in clause 6.1.8 is	
				supported.	
serviceSpecificatio	String	Oc	01	Identifies service specific	
nInfo				document that applies to the	
				request, e.g. the service	
				specific document ('middle tier'	
				TS) and 3GPP release the	
				service specific document is	
				based upon.	
multipleUnitUsage	array(MultipleUnitUsa	Oc	0N	This field contains the	
	ge)			parameters for the quota	
				management request and/or	
	( <del>-</del> · · ·			usage reporting.	
triggers	array(Trigger)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	This field identifies the event(s)	
		<u> </u>	1	triggering the request.	

### 6.1.6.2.1.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

Table 6.1.6.2.1.2-1: Definition of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
invocationTimest amp	DateTime	М	1	This field holds the timestamp of the charging service response from the CHF.	
invocationResult	InvocationResult	Oc	01	This field holds the result of charging service invocation by the NF consumer	
invocationSeque nceNumber	Uint32	M	1	This field contains the sequence number of the charging service invocation by the NF consumer. The same value of the sequence number received in the request should be used in the response	
sessionFailover	SessionFailover	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field indicates whether alternative CHF is supported for ongoing charging service failover handling by NF consumer.	
supportedFeatur es	SupportedFeatures	Oc	01	This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported.	
multipleUnitInfor mation	array(MultipleUnitInf ormation)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	This field holds the parameters for the quota management and/or usage reporting information. It may have multiple occurrences.	
triggers	array(Trigger)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	This field identifies the chargeable event(s) supplied by CHF to override/activate the existing chargeable event(s) in NF consumer. The presence of the triggers attribute without any triggerType is used by CHF to disable all the triggers except rating group level triggers.	

# 6.1.6.2.1.3 Type ChargingNotifyRequest

Table 6.1.6.2.1.3-1: Definition of type ChargingNotifyRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
notificationType	NotificationType	М	1	Type of notification to indicate re-authorization or termination.	
reauthorizationD etails	array(Reauthorizatio nDetails)	O <sub>C</sub>		descriptors for re-authorization to determine which quota or usage reporting to be updated.	

# 6.1.6.2.1.4 Type NFIdentification

Table 6.1.6.2.1.4-1: Definition of type NFIdentification

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
nodeFunctionality	NodeFunctionality	М	1	This field contains the function of the node.	
nFName	NfInstanceId	Oc	01	Identifier of NF instance. At least one of the nFName or nFIPv4Address or nFIPv6Address shall be present.	
nFIPv4Address	lpv4Addr	Oc	01	The IPv4 address of the NF. At least one of the nFName or nFIPv4Address or nFIPv6Address shall be present.	
nFIPv6Address	lpv6Addr	Oc	01	The IPv6 address of the NF. At least one of the nFName or nFIPv4Address or nFIPv6Address shall be present.	
nFFqdn	string	Oc	01	FQDN of the NF	
nFPLMNID	Plmnld	Oc	01	This field holds the PLMN ID of the network the NF belongs to.	

### 6.1.6.2.1.5 Type MultipleUnitUsage

Table 6.1.6.2.1.5-1: Definition of type MultipleUnitUsage

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			y		
ratingGroup	RatingGroup	М	1	The identifier of a rating group.	
requestedUnit	RequestedUnit	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field indicates, if included, that quota management is required. It may additionally contain the amount of requested service units for a particular category.	
usedUnitContain er	array(UsedUnitCont ainer)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	This field contains the amount of used non-monetary service units measured.	

6.1.6.2.1.6 Type InvocationResult

Table 6.1.6.2.1.6-1: Definition of type InvocationResult

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
error	ProblemDetails	Oc	01	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure in case of unsuccessful charging service invocation by the NF consumer. The "invalidParams" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure shall contain invalid parameters which caused the rejection.	
failureHandling	FailureHandling	Oc	01	This field holds the failure handling to be performed by the NF consumer when charging service invocation is temporarily prevented. The provided value shall always override any already existing value in NF consumer. In case of failure, it indicates which action to be performed by the NF consumer. In case of success, it indicates which action to be performed by the NF consumer in case subsequent charging service invocation are temporarily prevented.	

6.1.6.2.1.7 Type Trigger

Table 6.1.6.2.1.7-1: Definition of type Trigger

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
triggerType	TriggerType	Oc	<b>y</b> 01	the events whose occurrence	
inggor rypo	Thiggor Typo		01	lead to charging event is issued	
				towards the CHF	
triggerCategory	TriggerCategory	М	1	This field indicates whether the	
				charging data generated by the	
				NF consumer for the trigger	
				lead to a Charging Event towards the CHF immediately	
				or not.	
timeLimit	DurationSec	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Time limit if trigger type is	
				"Expiry of data time limit"	
volumeLimit	Uint32	$O_{C}$	01	Volume limit if trigger type is	
				"Expiry of data volume limit".	
				This attribute is not valid from	
				Nchf_ ConvergedCharging API	
1 1: ::04	11: 10.4		0.4	version v2.0.0	
volumeLimit64	Uint64	$o_c$	01	Volume limit if trigger type is	
				"Expiry of data volume limit". This attribute replaces the	
				volumeLimit attribute from	
				Nchf_ ConvergedCharging API	
				v2.0.0	
eventLimit	Uint32	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Event limit if trigger type is	
				"Expiry of data event limit".	
maxNumberOfcc	Uint32	$O_{C}$	01	Maximum number if trigger type	
С				is "Max nb of number of	
		<u> </u>		charging condition changes"	
tariffTimeChange	DateTime	$o_c$	01	This field contains UTC time	
				indicating the switch time when	
				the tariff will be changed.	

# 6.1.6.2.1.8 Type MultipleUnitInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.1.8-1: Definition of type MultipleUnitInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit v	Description	Applicability
resultCode	ResultCode	Oc	01	This field contains the result of the Rating group quota allocation.	
ratingGroup	RatingGroup	М	1	The identifier of a rating group.	
grantedUnit	GrantedUnit	Oc	01	This field holds the granted quota.	
triggers	array(Trigger)	Oc	0N	This field holds triggers for usage reporting associated to the rating group, which is supplied from the CHF.	
				The presence of the triggers attribute without any triggerType is used by CHF to disable all the triggers to the associated rating group.	
validityTime	DurationSec	Ос	01	This field defines the time in order to limit the validity of the granted quota for a given category instance.	
quotaHoldingTim e	DurationSec	Oc	01	This field holds the quota holding time in seconds. It applies equally to the granted time quota and to the granted volume quota.  The NF Consumer shall deem a quota to have expired when no traffic associated with the quota is observed for the value indicated by this attribute. A quotaHoldingTime value of zero indicates that this mechanism shall not be used. If the quotaHoldingTime attribute is not present, then a locally configurable default value in the NF Consumer shall be used.	
finalUnitIndicatio n	FinalUnitIndication	Oc	01	This field indicates the granted final units for the service.	
timeQuotaThresh old	integer	Oc	01	indicates the threshold in seconds for the granted time quota.	
volumeQuotaThr eshold	Uint64	Oc	01	indicates the threshold in octets when the granted quota is volume	
unitQuotaThresh old	integer	Oc	01	indicates the threshold in service specific units, that are defined in the service specific documents, when the granted quota is service specific	

6.1.6.2.1.9 Type RequestedUnit

Table 6.1.6.2.1.9-1: Definition of type RequestedUnit

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			У		
time	Uint32	$O_{C}$	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested time (seconds).	
totalVolume	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested volume (bytes) in	
				both uplink and downlink	
				directions.	
uplinkVolume	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested volume (bytes)in	
				uplink direction.	
downlinkVolume	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested volume (bytes) in	
				downlink direction.	
serviceSpecificU	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of	
nits				requested service specific units.	

NOTE 1: f none of them is included, "RequestedUnit": {}, the category and amount are determined by CHF for online charging with centralized unit determination and rating scenario.

# 6.1.6.2.1.10 Type UsedUnitContainer

Table 6.1.6.2.1.10-1: Definition of type UsedUnitContainer

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
serviceld	ServiceId	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field identity of the used service	
quotaManageme ntIndicator	QuotaManagementI ndicator	O <sub>C</sub>	01	an indicator on whether the reported used units are with or without quota management control. If the attribute is not present, it indicates the used unit is without quota management applied.	
triggers	array (Trigger)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	This field specifies the reason for usage reporting for one or more types of unit associated to the rating group.	
triggerTimestamp	DateTime	Oc	01	This field holds the timestamp when the reporting trigger occur.	
time	Uint32	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of used time (seconds).	
totalVolume	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of used volume(bytes) in both uplink and downlink directions.	
uplinkVolume	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of used volume(bytes) in uplink direction.	
downlinkVolume	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of used volume(bytes) in downlink direction.	
serviceSpecific Units	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of used service specific units.	
eventTimeStamp s	Array(DateTime)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	This field holds the timestamps of the event reported in the Service Specific Unit.s, if the reported units are event based	
localSequenceNu mber	integer	M	1	holds the Used Unit sequence number, i.e. the order when charging event occurs. It starts from 1 and increased by 1 for each Used Unit generation.	

### 6.1.6.2.1.11 Type GrantedUnit

Table 6.1.6.2.1.11-1: Definition of type GrantedUnit

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
tariffTimeChange	DateTime	Oc	01	This field contains UTC time indicating the switch time when the tariff will be changed.	
time	Uint32	Oc	01	This field holds the amount of granted time (seconds).	
totalVolume	Uint64	Oc	01	This field holds the amount of granted volume(bytes) in both uplink and downlink directions.	
uplinkVolume	Uint64	Oc	01	This field holds the amount of granted volume(bytes) in uplink direction.	
downlinkVolume	Uint64	Oc	01	This field holds the amount of granted volume(bytes) in downlink direction.	
serviceSpecificU nits	Uint64	Oc	01	This field holds the amount of granted requested service specific units.	

# 6.1.6.2.1.12 Type FinalUnitIndication

Table 6.1.6.2.1.12-1: Definition of type FinalUnitIndication

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
finalUnitAction	FinalUnitAction	M	1	indicates to the service consumer the action to be taken when the user's account cannot cover the service cost	
restrictionFilterRu le	IPFilterRule	O <sub>C</sub>	01	filter rules corresponding to services that are to remain accessible even if there are no more service units granted.	
filterId	string	O <sub>C</sub>	01	the IP packet filters corresponding to services that are to remain accessible even if there are no more service units granted.	
redirectServer	RedirectServer	O <sub>C</sub>	01	the address information of the redirect server with which the end user is to be connected when the account cannot cover the service cost.	

# 6.1.6.2.1.13 Type RedirectServer

Table 6.1.6.2.1.13-1: Definition of type RedirectServer

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			у		
redirectAddressT	RedirectAddressTyp	М	1	The type of redirect server	
уре	е			address	
redirectServerAd	string	М	1	the address of redirect server	
dress					

### 6.1.6.2.1.14 Type ReauthorizationDetails

Table 6.1.6.2.1.14-1: Definition of type ReauthorizationDetails

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			У		
service	ServiceId	$O_{C}$	01	identifier for a service	
ratingGroup	RatingGroup	O <sub>C</sub>	01	identifier of a rating group. This attribute shall be present if serviceIdentifier attribute is present.	
quotaManageme ntIndicator	QuotaManagementI ndicator	O <sub>C</sub>	01	an indicator on whether the re- authorization notification is for quota management control or not.	

6.1.6.2.1.15 Void

#### 6.1.6.2.1.16 Type ChargingNotifyResponse

Table 6.1.6.2.1.16-1: Definition of type ChargingNotifyResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
invocationResult	InvocationResult	Oc	01	This field holds the result of	
				notification.	

### 6.1.6.2.2 5G Data Connectivity Specified Data Type

#### 6.1.6.2.2.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

This clause is additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.1 for 5G data connectivity charging described in 3GPP TS 32.255[30].

Table 6.1.6.2.2.1-1: 5G Data Connectivity Specified attribute of type Charging Data Request

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
Į!	PDUSessionChargin gInformation	Ом	01	This field holds the 5G data connectivity specific information.	
9	RoamingQBCInform ation	Ом		This field holds the 5G data connectivity specific information roaming QBC.	

### 6.1.6.2.2.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

This clause is additional attributes of the type ChargingDataResponse defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.2 for 5G data connectivity charging described in 3GPP TS 32.255[30].

Table 6.1.6.2.2.2-1: 5G Data Connectivity Specified attribute of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
pDUSessionChar	PDUSessionChargin	Ом	01	This field holds the 5G data	
gingInformation	gInformation			connectivity specific	
				information.	
roamingQBCInfor	RoamingQBCInform	Ом	01	This field holds the 5G data	
mation	ation			connectivity specific	
				information roaming QBC.	

### 6.1.6.2.2.3 Type MultipleUnitUsage

This clause is additional attributes of the type MultipleUnitUsage defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.5 for 5G data connectivity charging described in 3GPP TS 32.255[30].

Table 6.1.6.2.2.3-1: 5G Data Connectivity Specified attribute of type MultipleUnitUsage

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
uPFID	NfInstanceId	$O_{C}$	01	identifier of UPF	
multihomedPDU Address	PDUAddress	O <sub>C</sub>	01	IPv6 prefix used by UPF. It may only be used for IPv6 multi-homed PDU sessions and then only for reporting used units.	

### 6.1.6.2.2.4 Type MultipleUnitInformation

This clause is additional attributes of the type MultipleUnitInformationdefined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.8 for 5G data connectivity charging described in 3GPP TS 32.255[30].

Table 6.1.6.2.2.4-1: 5G Data Connectivity Specified attribute of type MultipleUnitInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			у		
uPFID	NfInstanceld	Ос	01	UPF id	

### 6.1.6.2.2.5 Type UsedUnitContainer

This clause is additional portion of the type UsedUnitContainer defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.10 for 5G data connectivity charging described in 3GPP TS 32.255[30].

Table 6.1.6.2.2.5-1: 5G Data Connectivity Specified portion of type UsedUnitContainer

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
pDUContainerInf	PDUContainerInfor	$O_{C}$	01	the 5G data connectivity	
ormation	mation			specific information	

6.1.6.2.2.6 Type PDUSessionChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.2.6-1: Definition of type PDUSessionChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit v	Description	Applicability
chargingld	Chargingld	O <sub>M</sub>	01	Charging identifier for correlation between different records of a single PDU session	
homeProvided ChargingId	ChargingId	Ос	01	Charging identifier for correlation between H-SMF and V-SMF.	
userInformation	UserInformation	O <sub>M</sub>	01	including information of user and user equipment,	
userLocationinfo	UserLocation	O <sub>C</sub>	01	provides information on the location	
mAPDUNon3GP PUserLocationInf o	UserLocation	O <sub>C</sub>	01	provides information on the location under the non-3GPP access for the MA PDU session	ATSSS
non3GPPUserLo cationTime	DateTime	O <sub>C</sub>	01	represents the UTC time provided by the non-3GPP access, and is related to the userLocationTime. This filed is only present if the non-3GPP access provides a time.	
mAPDUNon3GP PUserLocationTi me	DateTime	O <sub>C</sub>	01	represents the UTC time provided by the non-3GPP access, and is related mAPDUNon3GPPUserLocation Info. This filed is only present if the non-3GPP access for the MA PDU session provides a time.	ATSSS
presenceReporti ngAreaInformatio n	map(PresenceInfo)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	When the data type is present in response message, it includes the PRA information provisioned by the CHF, in which case the "presenceState" attribute within the PresenceInfo data type shall not be supplied. When the data type is present in request message, it's used to report user presence reporting area status.  The "prald" attribute within the PresenceInfo data type shall be the key of the map.  The location related attributes (i.e. "trackingAreaList", "ecgiList", "ncgiList") within the PresenceInfo data type are not required in the request message, and may be ignored by the CHF.	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	O <sub>C</sub>	01	the UE Timezone the UE is currently located	
pduSessionInfor mation	PDUSessionInforma tion	O <sub>C</sub>	01	PDU session level information, including PDU session ID, PDU type, SSC Mode, QoS, network slicing etc. It needs to be present in the request, but it is optional in the response.	

unitCountInactivit yTimer	DurationSec	O <sub>C</sub>	01	threshold for the time period resource idle Upon the initial interaction with the CHF, the SMF use this attribute to provide preconfigured threshold to CHF. when present in response message, it contains the threshold supplied by CHF in response of initial request to override existing threshold in SMF.  It's only present when unit	
rANSecondaryR ATUsageReport	RANSecondaryRAT UsageReport	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Secondary RAT usage reported from RAN.	

# 6.1.6.2.2.7 Type UserInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.2.7-1: Definition of type UserInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			У		
servedGPSI	Gpsi	$O_{\rm C}$	01	the Generic Public Subscription	
				Identifier (GPSI) of the served	
				party, if available.	
servedPEI	Pei	O <sub>C</sub>	01	the identification of Permanent	
				Equipment Identifier.	
unauthenticatedF	boolean	O <sub>C</sub>	01	indicates the served SUPI is not	
lag				authenticated	
roamerInOut	RoamerInOut	$O_{C}$	01	In-bound or Out-bound roamer	

6.1.6.2.2.8 Type PDUSessionInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.2.8-1: Definition of type PDUSessionInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			У		
networkSlicingInf o	NetworkSlicingInfo	Ом	01	information of network slice serving the PDU session	
pduSessionID	PduSessionId	М	1		
pduType	PduSessionType	Ом	01	type of the PDU session	
sscMode	SscMode	Oc	01	information of SSC Mode type.	
hPlmnld	Plmnld	Oc	01	PLMN identifier of the home network	
servingNetworkF unctionID	ServingNetworkFun ctionID	Oc	01	This field holds serving Network Function identifier.	
servingCNPImnId	Plmnld	Oc	01	Serving Core Network Operator PLMN ID selected by the UE in shared networks.	
ratType	RatType	Oc	01	the RAT Type of the PDU session	
mAPDUNon3GP	RatType	Oc	01	the RAT Type of non-3GPP	ATSSS
PRATType				access for the MA PDU session	
dnnld	Dnn	М	1	a Data Network Name	
dnnSelectionMod e	DnnSelectionMode	Oc	01	This field indicates how the DNN was selected.	
chargingCharact eristics	string	Oc	01	the Charging Characteristics for this PDU session. It carries the value in hexadecimal representation Pattern: '^[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}\$'	
chargingCharact	ChargingCharacteris	Oc	01	information about how the	
eristicsSelection Mode	ticsSelectionMode		01	"Charging Characteristics" was selected.	
startTime	DateTime	Oc	01	the UTC time which represents the start of a PDU session at the SMF	
stopTime	DateTime	Oc	01	the UTC time which represents the stop of a PDU session at the SMF	
3gppPSDataOffS tatus	3GPPPSDataOffSta tus	Oc	01	This field holds the 3GPP Data off Status when UE's 3GPP Data Off status is Activated or Deactivated.	
sessionStopIndic ator	boolean	Oc	01	This field indicates to the CHF that the PDU session has been terminated.	
pduAddress	PDUAddress	Oc	01	Group of user ip address/prefix	
diagnostics	Diagnostics	Oc	01	provides a detailed cause value from SMF.	
enhancedDiagno stics	EnhancedDiagnostic s5G	Oc	0N	provides a more detailed cause value from SMF.	EnhancedDiagnostic s
authorizedQoSInf	AuthorizedDefaultQ	Oc	01	This field holds the authorized	
ormation	os			QoS applied to PDU session.	
subscribedQoSIn	SubscribedDefaultQ	Oc	01	This field holds the subscribed	
formation	os			Default QoS	
authorizedSessio nAMBR	Ambr	Ос	01	This field holds the authorized session-AMBR.	
subscribedSessio nAMBR	Ambr	Oc	01	This field holds the subscribed session-AMBR.	
mAPDUSessionI nformation	MAPDUSessionInfor mation	Oc	01	This field holds the MA PDU session information.	ATSSS

6.1.6.2.2.9 Type PDUContainerInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.2.9-1: Definition of type PDUContainerInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit v	Description	Applicability
timeofFirstUsage	DateTime	O <sub>C</sub>	01	the UTC time indicating time stamp for the first IP packet to be transmitted and mapped to the reporting used unit.	
timeofLastUsage	DateTime	O <sub>C</sub>	01	the UTC time indicating time stamp for the last IP packet to be transmitted and mapped to the reporting used unit.	
qoSInformation	QoSData	O <sub>C</sub>	01	the QoS applied for the reporting used unit. In case gbrUl or gbrDl are present for GBR flow, the GBR targets are "GUARANTEED", otherwise, are "NOT_GUARANTEED".	
qoSCharacteristic s	QosCharacteristics	Oc	01	Map of QoS characteristics for non standard 5QIs and non-preconfigured 5QIs.	
afChargingIdentifi er	ChargingId	Oc	01	An identifier, provided from the AF, may be used to correlate the measurement for the Charging key/Service identifier values in this PCC rule with application level reports.	
afChargingIdString	ApplicationChargingI d	Oc	01	Used instead of afChargingIdentifier when feature is active.	AF_Charging_Identifie r
userLocationInfor mation	UserLocation	Oc	01	provides information on the location	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	Oc	01	the UE Time Zone during the used unit container interval.	
rATType	RatType	Oc	01	the RAT Type of the used unit	
servingNodeID	array(ServingNetwork FunctionID)	Oc	0N	the list of serving node identifiers during the used unit container interval.	
presenceReportin gAreaInformation	map(PresenceInfo)	Oc	0N	the Presence Reporting Area status of UE during the used unit container interval.	
3gppPSDataOffSt atus	3GPPPSDataOffStat us	Oc	01	the 3GPP Data off Status during the used unit container interval.	
sponsorIdentity	string	Oc	01	an identifier of the sponsor.	
applicationservice ProviderIdentity	string	Oc	01	an identifier of the application service provider	
chargingRuleBase Name	string	Oc	01	the reference to group of PCC rules predefined at the SMF.	
mAPDUSteeringF unctionality	SteeringFunctionality	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Steering functionality .	ATSSS
mAPDUSteeringM ode	SteeringMode	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Steering Mode	ATSSS

### 6.1.6.2.2.10 Type NetworkSlicingInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.2.10-1: Definition of type NetworkSlicingInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
sNSSAI	Snssai	М	1	Single Network Slice Selection	
				Assistance Information	

# 6.1.6.2.2.11 Type PDUAddress

Table 6.1.6.2.2.11-1: Definition of type PDUAddress

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
pduIPv4Address	lpv4Addr	O <sub>C</sub>	01	the IPv4 address of the served SUPI allocated for the PDU session	
pduIPv6Address withPrefix	lpv6Addr	O <sub>C</sub>	01	the IPv6 address with prefix of the served SUPI allocated for the PDU session	
pduAddressprefix length	integer	O <sub>C</sub>	01	PDU Address prefix length of an IPv6 typed Served PDU Address. The field needs not available for prefix length of 64 bits.	
iPv4dynamicAddr essFlag	boolean	Oc	01	This field indicates whether served IPv4 address is dynamically allocated. This field is missing if address is static.	
iPv6dynamicPrefi xFlag	boolean	Oc	01	This field indicates whether served IPv6 address prefix is dynamically allocated. This field is missing if address is static.	
addlpv6AddrPrefi xes	array(Ipv6Prefix)	Oc	0N	List of additional IPv6 prefix allocated for the PDU session	

# 6.1.6.2.2.12 Type ServingNetworkFunctionID

Table 6.1.6.2.2.12-1: Definition of type ServingNetworkFunctionID

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			у		
servingNetworkF	NFIdentification	М	1	Serving Network Function	
unctionInformatio				information: i.e. AMF, I-SMF,	
n				SGW, V-SMF, or ePDG.	
				For V-SMF, the	
				NFIdentification.nodeFunctional	
				ity shall have the value SMF.	
aMFld	Amfld	Oc	01	AMF identifier	

# 6.1.6.2.2.13 Type RoamingQBCInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.1.13-1: Definition of type RoamingQBCInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
multipleQFlcontai ner	array(MultipleQFIcon tainer)	Ос	0N	list of QFI containers	
uPFID	NfInstanceId	$O_{C}$	01	identifer of UPF	
roamingCharging Profile	RoamingChargingPr ofile	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Roaming Charging Profile associated to the PDU session for roaming QBC.	

# 6.1.6.2.2.14 Type MultipleQFlcontainer

Table 6.1.6.2.1.14-1: Definition of type MultipleQFlcontainer

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
triggers	array (Trigger)	Ос	0N	This field holds reason for closing the QFI unit container.	
triggerTimestamp	DateTime	Ос	01	This field holds the UTC time indicating timestamp when the reporting trigger occur.	
time	Uint32	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of time.	
totalVolume	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of volume in both uplink and downlink directions.	
uplinkVolume	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of volume in uplink direction.	
downlinkVolume	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of volume in downlink direction.	
localSequenceNu mber	integer	M	1	QFI data container sequence number. It starts from 1 and increased by 1 for each container generation	
qFIContainerInfor mation	QFIContainerInforma tion	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the QFI data container information	

# 6.1.6.2.2.15 Type RoamingChargingProfile

Table 6.1.6.2.1.15-1: Definition of type RoamingChargingProfile

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			У		
triggers	array(Trigger)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	Trigger for roaming QBC	
partialRecordMet	PartialRecordMetho	Ос	01	method uses for partial record	
hod	d			closure	

6.1.6.2.2.16 Type QFIContainerInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.1.16-1: Definition of type QFIContainerInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
qFI	Qfi	O <sub>M</sub>	01	QoS Flow Identifier (QFI)	
reportTime	DateTime	М	1	the UTC time indicating time stamp when the QFI data container was closed	
timeofFirstUsage	DateTime	O <sub>C</sub>	01	the UTC time indicating time stamp for the first IP packet to be transmitted and mapped to the QFI container	
timeofLastUsage	DateTime	O <sub>C</sub>	01	the UTC time indicating time stamp for the last IP packet to be transmitted and mapped to the QFI container.	
qoSInformation	QoSData	O <sub>C</sub>	01	the QoS applied to QFI container. In case gbrUl or gbrDl are present for GBR QoS flow, the GBR targets are "GUARANTEED", otherwise, are "NOT_GUARANTEED".	
qoSCharacteristic s	QosCharacteristics	Oc	01	Map of QoS characteristics for non standard 5QIs and non-preconfigured 5Qis.	
userLocationInfor mation	UserLocation	O <sub>C</sub>	01	provides information on the location	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	O <sub>C</sub>	01	UE Time Zone the UE is currently located	
presenceReportin gAreaInformation	map(PresenceInfo)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	the Presence Reporting Area status of UE during the QFI container interval.	
rATType	RatType	Oc	01	the RAT Type of the used unit	
servingNetworkFu nctionID	array(ServingNetwork FunctionI)	Oc	0N	the list of serving Node Identifiers during the used QFI container interval.	
3gppPSDataOffSt atus	3GPPPSDataOffStat us	O <sub>C</sub>	01	the 3GPP Data off Status during the QFI container interval.	
3gppChargingId	ChargingId	O <sub>C</sub>	01	IP-CAN bearer Charging identifier used to identify this IP-CAN bearer in different records created by PGW-C+SMF. Charging Id is generated by P-GW at IP-CAN bearer activation and is included in all containers in order to identify the containers which pertain to the IP-CAN bearer. Only applicable for 5GS and EPS interworking.	5GIEPC_CH
diagnostics	Diagnostics	O <sub>C</sub>	01	value for the release. Only applicable for 5GS and EPS interworking.	5GIEPC_CH
enhancedDiagnost ics	array(string)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	provides a set of causes for the release Only applicable for 5GS and EPS interworking.	5GIEPC_CH

Editor's Note: the diagnostics for interworking is ffs.

### 6.1.6.2.2.17 Type RANSecondaryRATUsageReport

Table 6.1.6.2.2.17-1: Definition of type RANSecondaryRATUsageReport

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
rANSecondaryR ATType	RatType	O <sub>M</sub>	01	RAT type associated to the reported usage on secondary RAT. The following values are applicable: - "NR" - "EUTRA"	
	Array(QosFlowsUsa geReport)	O <sub>M</sub>	0N	list of containers per QFI with volumes reported.	

### 6.1.6.2.2.18 Type QosFlowsUsageReport

Table 6.1.6.2.2.18-1: Definition of type QosFlowsUsageReport

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
qFI	Qfi	O <sub>M</sub>	01	QoS Flow Identifier (QFI)	
startTimestamp	DateTime	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Start time of the reported usage	
endTimestamp	DateTime	O <sub>C</sub>	01	End time of the reported usage	
downlinkVolume	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Amount of volume in downlink direction.	
uplinkVolume	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Amount of volume in uplink direction.	

### 6.1.6.2.2.19 Type MAPDUSessionInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.2.19-1: Definition of MAPDUSessionInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
mAPDUSessionI ndicator	MaPduIndication	O <sub>C</sub>		MA PDU session indication, i.e., MA PDU Request or MA PDU Network-Upgrade Allowed.	ATSSS
aTSSSCapability	AtsssCapability	O <sub>C</sub>	01	ATSSS capability	ATSSS

### 6.1.6.2.2.20 Type EnhancedDiagnostics5G

Table 6.1.6.2.2.19-1: Definition of EnhancedDiagnostics5G

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ranNasCauseList	array(RanNasRelCa	Ом	01	List of the RAN or NAS	EnhancedDiagnostic
	use)			release cause code	S
				information.	

### 6.1.6.2.3 SMS Specified Data Type

### 6.1.6.2.3.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

This clause is additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.1.6.2.3.1 for SMS charging described in 3GPP TS 32.274[28].

# Table 6.1.6.2.3.1-1: SMS Specified attribute of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
sMSCharging	SMSChargingInform	Ом	01	This field holds the	
Information	ation			SMSspecific information.	

6.1.6.2.3.2 Type SMSChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.2.3-2: Definition of type SMSChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
originatorInfo	OriginatorInfo	Ом	01	originator of the SM	
recipientInfo	Array(RecipientInfo)	Oc	0N	recipient information for the	
		_		SM	
userEquipment	Pei	Oc	01	the identification of the	
Info	D		0.4	terminal	
roamerInOut	RoamerInOut	Oc	01	In-bound or Out-bound	
userLocationInfo	UserLocation	Oc	01	provides information on the	
userLocationiiiio	USEILUCATION	OC	01	location	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	Oc	01	the UE Time Zone the UE is	
				currently located	
rATType	RatType	Oc	01	The identification of the RAT	
				type.	
sMSCAddress	string	Ом	01	the address (e.g. E.164) of	
				the SMS-service centre	
				sending the Charging Data	
				Request used for producing	
MD + O II O			0.4	the record. (SMSC Address)	
sMDataCodingSc	integer	Ом	01	the data coding scheme used within the SM. The	
heme					
				information to populate this field is obtained from TP-DCS	
				header.	
sMMessageType	SMmessageType	Ом	01	identifies the message that	
oww.coodgo i ypo	Civilioodage i ypo	Oivi	01	triggered the generation of	
				charging information.	
sMReplyPathReq	ReplyPathRequeste	Oc	01	an indication of whether a	
uested	d			reply SM to an original SM	
				was requested to follow the	
				same path as identified by the	
				TP-Reply-Path (TP-RP) flag.	
sMUserDataHea	string	Oc	01	carries the user data header	
der				extracted from the user data	
				of the SM. The user data	
				header (TP-UDH) is specified	
- 1404 - 4	- Andre -		0.4	in TS 23.040 [x].	
sMStatus	string	Oc	01	the information from the TP-	
				Status field in a Status-Report TPDU.	
				It carries the value in	
				hexadecimal representation	
				Pattern: '^[0-7]?[0-9a-fA-F]\$'	
sMDischargeTim	DateTime	Oc	01	the time associated with the	
е				event being reported in the	
				SM Status field. This	
				information is only applicable	
				to delivery report charging	
				procedures.	
numberofMessag	Uint32	Oc	01	the number of SMSs sent by	
esSent				the IMS application or the	
				total number of short	
				messages when this SM is	
				part of concatenated short	
oMS on doo Turo	SMSon/icoTypo	0-	01	message, if applicable. the type of SM service that	
sMServiceType	SMServiceType	Oc	01	caused the charging	
				interaction. It is only	
				applicable for SM	
				supplementary service	
				procedures.	
sMSequenceNu	Uint32	Oc	01	the sequence number of this	
mber		-		SM within the concatenated	
				short message	

sMSresult	Uint32	С	01	the result of the attempted SM transaction, if unsuccessful. This field is only for offline charging.	
submissionTime	DateTime	Oc	01	the timestamp of when the submitted SM arrived at the originating SMS Node	
sMpriority	SMPriority	Oc	01	any priority information associated with an SM	
messageReferen ce	string	Ом	01	the identity used to identify an SM in the SMS node associated with entity that submitted it	
messageSize	Uint32	Ом	01	the total number of short messages when this SM is part of concatenated short message	
messageClass	MessageClass	Ом	01	implementation dependent the value selected for a specific transaction.	
deliveryReportRe quested	DeliveryReportRequ ested	Oc	01	indicates whether a delivery report is requested by the SM originator	

# 6.1.6.2.3.3 Type OriginatorInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.3.3-1: Definition of type OriginatorInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
originatorSUPI	supi	Ом	01	SUPI of the originator of the SMS	
originatorGPSI	gpsi	Ос	01	GPSI of the originator of the SMS	
originatorOtherA ddress	SMAddressInfo	Ом	01	the address of the recipient of the SM, when different from SUPI and GPSI	
originatorReceive dAddress	SMAddressInfo	Oc	01	original, unmodified address of the originator of the SM, as received by the SMS node, in case address manipulation (such as number plan corrections) have been applied in the SMS node.	
originatorSCCP Address	string	Oc	01	SCCP calling address used to receive the SM at the SMS node	
sMOriginatorInter face	Interface	Ом	01	Provide the information describing the interface on which the SM was received by the SMS node.	
sMOriginatorProt ocolld	string	Ос	01	the protocol used for the SM by originator	

### 6.1.6.2.3.4 Type RecipientInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.3.4-1: Definition of type RecipientInfo

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
recipientSUPI	supi	Ом	01	SUPI of the recipient of the SM, as received by the SMS Node	
recipientGPSI	gpsi	Ос	01	GPSI of the recipient of the SM, as received by the SMS Node	
recipientOtherAd dress	Array(recipientAddre ss)	Oc	0N	the address of the recipient of the SM, as received by the SMS Node, when different from SUPI and GPSI	
recipientReceive dAddress	Array(SMAddressInf o)	Oc	0N	original, unmodified address of the recipient of the SM, as received by the SMS node, in case address manipulation (such as number plan corrections) have been applied in the SMS node.	
recipientSCCPAd dress	string	Ос	01	SCCP called address used by the SMS node to onward deliver the SM	
sMDestinationInt erface	SMInterface	Ом	01	containing information describing the interface on which the SM was requested to be delivered	
sMRecipientProt ocolld	string	Ос	01	holds the TP-PROTOCOL-ID (TP-PID)	

# 6.1.6.2.3.5 Type SMAddressInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.3.5-1: Definition of type SMAddressInfo

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
sMaddressType	SMAddressType	Oc	01	the type of address carried	
sMaddressData	string	Oc	-	the address information and formatted according type of address	
sMaddressDomai n	SMAddressDomain	Oc	-	the domain/network to which the associated address resides	

# 6.1.6.2.3.6 Type RecipientAddress

Table 6.1.6.2.3.6-1: Definition of type RecipientAddress

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
recipientAddressI	SMAddressInfo	Oc	01	indicates the type of address	
nfo		Oc		carried	
sMaddresseeTyp	SMAddresseeType		01	identifies the how the	
е		Oc		recipient is addressed in the	
				header of an MM	

### 6.1.6.2.3.7 Type MessageClass

Table 6.1.6.2.3.7-1: Definition of type MessageClass

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
classIdentifier	ClassIdentifier	Oc	01	indicate the class identifier	
tokenText	string	Oc	01	contains extension	
		Oc		information	

### 6.1.6.2.3.8 Type SMAddressDomain

Table 6.1.6.2.3.8-1: Definition of type SMAddressDomain

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
domainName	string	Oc	01	represents a fully qualified domain name (FQDN).	
3GPPIMSIMCCM NC	string	Oc		MCC and MNC extracted from the user's IMSI (first 5 or 6 digits, as applicable from the presented IMSI.	

### 6.1.6.2.3.9 Type SMInterface

Table 6.1.6.2.3.9-1: Definition of type SMInterface

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
interfaceld	string	Oc	01	the interface identification provided by the messaging node (originator/destination).	
interfaceText	string	Oc	01	It is the consolidation information about the application associated with the charging event	
interfacePort	string	Oc	01	the port-identification or contains information about the transport layer port used by the application associated with the charging event	
interfaceType	InterfaceType	Ос	01	type of interface / nature of the transaction in the messaging node for which the charging event occurs	

### 6.1.6.2.4 5G connection and mobility Specified Data Type

### 6.1.6.2.4.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

This clause specifies additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.1 for 5G connection and mobility described in 3GPP TS 32.256 [31].

Table 6.1.6.2.4.1-1: 5G connection and mobility Specified attribute of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
registrationCharg	RegistrationChargin	Ом	01	This field holds the 5G	
ingInformation	gInformation			registration specific	
				information.	
n2ConnectionCh	N2ConnectionCharg	Ом	01	This field holds the 5G N2	
argingInformation	ingInformation			connection specific	
				information.	
locationReporting	LocationReportingC	Ом	01	This field holds the 5G	
ChargingInformat	hargingInformation			Location reporting specific	
ion				information.	

### 6.1.6.2.4.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

This clause specifies additional attributes of the type ChargingDataResponse defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.2 for 5G connection and mobility described in 3GPP TS 32.256 [31].

Table 6.1.6.2.4.2-1: 5G connection and mobility Specified attribute of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
locationReporting	LocationReportingC	ОС	01	This field holds the 5G	AMF_subs_PRA
ChargingInformat	hargingInformation			connection and mobility	
ion				location reporting specific	
				information	

# 6.1.6.2.4.3 Type RegistrationChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.4.3-1: Definition of type RegistrationChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
registrationMess agetype	RegistrationMessag eType	М	1	Message type received by the AMF: registration (initial, initial, mobility, periodic, emergency), deregistration.	
userInformation	UserInformation	O <sub>M</sub>	01	Includes information of user and user equipment	
userLocationinfo	UserLocation	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Information on the location and location time	
pSCellInformatio n	PSCellInformation	Oc	01	Primary SCG (Secondary Cell Group) Cell	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	O <sub>C</sub>	01	UE Timezone the UE is currently located	
rATType	RatType	Oc	01	RAT Type of the registration	
5gMMCapability	Bytes	Oc	01	5GMM capability IE as specified in clause 9.11.3.1 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [303]	
mICOModeIndica tion	MICOModeIndicatio n	Oc	01	Indicates whether the requested use of MICO mode is accepted or not by the network	
smsIndication	SmsIndication	Oc	01	Indicates whether the SMS delivery over NAS is supported	
taiList	array(Tai)	Oc	0N	An array of TAIs representing the set of tracking areas composing the Registration Area.	
serviceAreaRestr iction	ServiceAreaRestricti on	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Service Area Restriction for the UE.	
requestedNSSAI	array(Snssai)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	Requested NSSAI.	
allowedNssai	array(Snssai)	OC	0N	Allowed NSSAI.	
rejectedNSSAI	array(Snssai)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	Rejected NSSAI.	
nSSAIMapList	array(NSSAIMap)	Oc	0N	Mapping of each S-NSSAI of the Allowed NSSAI to the S- NSSAIs of the Subscribed S- NSSAIs.	
amfUeNgapId	integer	Ом	01	UE association over the N2 interface within the AMF.	
ranUeNgapId	integer	Ом	01	RAN UE NGAP ID over N2 interface	
ranNodeld	GlobalRanNodeld	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Identity of the RAN node.	

# 6.1.6.2.4.4 Type N2ConnectionChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.4.4-1: Definition of type N2ConnectionChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
n2ConnectionMe ssageType	N2ConnectionMess ageType	М	1	N2 message type received by the AMF specified in clause 9.7 3GPP TS 24.501 [303]	
userInformation	UserInformation	O <sub>M</sub>	01	Includes information of user and user equipment	
userLocationinfo	UserLocation	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Information on the location and location time	
pSCellInformatio n	PSCellInformation	Oc	01	Primary SCG (Secondary Cell Group) Cell	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	O <sub>C</sub>	01	UE Timezone the UE is currently located	
rATType	RatType	Oc	01	RAT Type of the registration	
amfUeNgapId	integer	Ом	01	UE association over the N2 interface within the AMF.	
ranUeNgapId	integer	Ом	01	RAN UE NGAP ID over N2 interface	
ranNodeld	GlobalRanNodeld	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Identity of the RAN node.	
restrictedRatList	array(RatType)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	List of RAT types that are restricted for the UE	
forbiddenAreaList	array(Area)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	List of forbidden areas for the UE	
serviceAreaRestr iction	ServiceAreaRestricti on	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Service Area Restriction for the UE.	
restrictedCnList	array(CoreNetworkT ype)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	List of Core Network Types that are restricted for the UE	
allowedNssai	array(Snssai)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	Allowed NSSAI.	
rrcEstCause	string	O <sub>C</sub>	01	RRC Establishment Cause, if received from the 5G-AN, specified in TS 38.413 [304], clause 9.3.1.111. It carries the value in hexadecimal representation Pattern: '^[0-9a-fA-F]+\$'	

### 6.1.6.2.4.5 Type LocationReportingChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.4.5-1: Definition of type LocationReportingChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			y		
locationReporting	LocationReportingM	M	1	Includes Location reporting	
MessageType	essageType			message type	
userInformation	UserInformation	$O_{M}$	01	Includes information of user	
				and user equipment	
userLocationinfo	UserLocation	$O_{M}$	01	Information on the location and	
				location time	
pSCellInformatio	PSCellInformation	Oc	01	Primary SCG (Secondary Cell	
n				Group) Cell	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	$O^{C}$	01	UE Timezone the UE is	
				currently located	
presenceReporti	map(PresenceInfo)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	The Presence Reporting	
ngAreaInformatio				Area(s) and status of UE	
n				presence.	
rATType	RatType	O <sub>C</sub>	01	RAT Type of the registration	

6.1.6.2.4.6 Type: PSCellInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.4.6-1: Definition of type PSCellInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
nrcgi	Ncgi	O <sub>c</sub>	01	NR Cell Identity
ecgi	Ecgi	$O_c$	01	E-UTRA Cell Identity

6.1.6.2.4.7 Type: NSSAIMap

Table 6.1.6.2.4.7-1: Definition of type NSSAIMap

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
servingSnssai	Snssai	М	1	S-NSSAI in the serving PLMN
homeSnssai	Snssai	М	1	S-NSSAI in home PLMN

### 6.1.6.2.5 Exposure Function Northbound API Specified Data Type

### 6.1.6.2.5.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

This clause is additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.1 for Exposure Function Northbound API charging described in 3GPP TS 32.254[14].

Table 6.1.6.2.5.1-1: Exposure Function Northbound API Specified attribute of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
nEFCharging	NEFChargingInform	Ом	01	This field holds the Exposure	
Information	ation			Function Northbound API	
				specific information.	

#### 6.1.6.2.5.1a Type ChargingDataResponse

This clause specifies additional attributes of the type ChargingDataResponse defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.2 for Exposure Function Northbound API charging described in 3GPP TS 32.254[14].

Table 6.1.6.2.5.2-1: Exposure Function Northbound API Specified attribute of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

### 6.1.6.2.5.2 Type NEFChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.5.3-2: Definition of type NEFChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
externalIndividual Identifier	Gpsi	Oc	0N	The external Identifier or the MSISDN associated to the GPSI of the individual UE.	
externalGroupIde ntifier	ExternalGroupId	Oc	0.1	The external Identifier identifying a group of individual UE(s).	
groupIdentifier	GroupId	Oc	01	The network internal globally unique Identifier identifying a set of IMSIs.	
aPIDirection	APIDirection	M	1	The direction to indicate if it is an API invocation from an AF or notification to an AF.	
aPITargetNetwor kFunction	NfInstanceId	Oc	01	The identifier of the network function that either is the destination of the API invocation or triggers the notification.	
aPIResultCode	Uint32	Oc	01	The result of API Invocation.	
aPIName	string	М	1	The name of the API invoked.	
aPIReference	Uri	Oc	01	The reference to the definition of the format of the API invocation.	
aPIContent	string	Oc	01	The actual content of the API invocation, in the format described by the aPIReference.	

# 6.1.6.2.6 Network Slice Management (NSM) Specified Data Type

### 6.1.6.2.6.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

This clause specifies additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.1 for Network Slice Management (NSM) charging described in 3GPP TS 28.202 [71].

Table 6.1.6.2.6.1-1: Network Slice Management (NSM) charging specified attribute of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
tenantIdentifier	string	Ом	01	Identifier of the tenant	
mnSConsumerId entifier	string	Ом	01	MnS consumer Identifier	
nSMChargingInfo rmation	NSMChargingInform ation	Ом	01	This field holds the Network Slice Management (NSM) specific information.	

### 6.1.6.2.6.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

This clause specifies additional attributes of the type ChargingDataResponse defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.2 Network Slice Management (NSM) charging described in 3GPP TS 28.202 [71].

Table 6.1.6.2.X.2-1: Network Slice Management (NSM) charging specified attribute of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

6.1.6.2.6.3

Type NSMChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.6.3-1: Definition of type NSMChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
managementOper	ManagementOperatio	М	1	Management operation	
ation	n			associated to the provisioning	
				specified in TS 28.532 [253].	
idNetworkSliceInst	string	Ом	01	Managed Object Instance	
ance				(MOI) of NetworkSlice IOC.This	
				is a full DN according to 3GPP	
				TS 32.300 [255].	
listOfServiceProfil	Array	Ом	0N	List of Service profile charging	
eChargingInformat	(ServiceProfileChargi			information	
ion	ngInformation)				
managementOper	ManagementOperatio	Oc	01	Status of the management	
ationStatus	nStatus			operation	
operationalState	OperationalState	Oc	01	Operational state of the network	
				slice instance	
administrativeStat	AdministrativeState	Oc	01	Administrative state of the	
е				network slice instance	

# 6.1.6.2.6.4 Type ServiceProfileChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.6.4-1: Definition of type ServiceProfileChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
serviceProfileIdent	string	Ом	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
ifier				clause 6.4 serviceProfileId	
				attribute	
sNSSAIList	array(Snssai)	Ом	0N	List of S-NSSAI(s)	
sST	Sst	Ом	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 sST attribute	
latency	integer	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 latency attribute	
availability	number	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 availability attribute	
resourceSharingL	SharingLevel	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
evel				clause 6.4	
				serviceProfile.resourceSharingL	
				evel attribute	
jitter	integer	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
11 1 1114			0.4	clause 6.4 jitter attribute	
reliability	string	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
			0.4	clause 6.4 d reliability attribute	
maxNumberofUEs	integer	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 maxNumberofUEs	
A	Otalia a		0.4	attribute	
coverageArea	String	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 coverageArea	
TMabilitud avad	Mahilitul aval		0.4	attribute	
uEMobilityLevel	MobilityLevel	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 uEMobilityLevel attribute	
delayToleranceInd	Support	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
icator	Support	Oc	01	clause 6.4	
icaloi				delayTolerance.support	
				attribute	
dLThptPerSlice	Throughput	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
de mpti eronce	Tilloughput	00	01	clause 6.4 dLThptPerSlice	
				attribute	
dLThptPerUE	Throughput	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 dLThptPerUE	
				attribute	
uLThptPerSlice	Throughput	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
•				clause 6.4 uLThptPerSlic	
				attribute	
uLThptPerUE	Throughput	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
-				clause 6.4 uLThptPerUE	
				attribute	
maxNumberofPD	integer	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
Usessions				clause 6.4	
				maxNumberofConns.nOofConn	
				attribute	
kPIMonitoringList	string	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4	
		_		kPIMonitoring.kPIList attribute	
supportedAccessT	integer	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
echnology				clause 6.4	
				SupportedAccessTech.accTech	
v0VCom	Cupport		0.1	List attribute	
v2XCommunicatio	Support	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
nModeIndicator				clause 6.4	
				V2XCommMode.v2XMode	
addServiceProfile	string	0-	01	attribute This field contains additional	
ChargingInfo	Sullig	Oc	01	attributes of the service profile.	
Chargingillio			<u> </u>	attributes of the service profile.	

### 6.1.6.2.6.5 Type Throughput

Table 6.1.6.2.6.5-1: Definition of type Throughput

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
guaranteedThpt	Float	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 guaThpt attribute	
maximumThpt	Float	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 maxThpt attribute	

### 6.1.6.2.7 NS performance and analytics Specified Data Type

#### 6.1.6.2.7.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

This clause is additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.1.6.2.7.1 for NS performance and analytics charging described in 3GPP TS 28.201[201].

Table 6.1.6.2.7.1-1: NS performance and analytics Specified attribute of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
tenantIdentifier	string	Ом	01	This field contains the	
				identification of the subscriber	
				of the network slice	
nSPAChargingInf	NSPAChargingInfor	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the network	
ormation	mation			slice information, which is	
				reported to the CHF	

#### 6.1.6.2.7.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

This clause is additional attributes of the type ChargingDataResponse defined in clause 6.1.6.2.7.2 for NS performance and analytics charging described in 3GPP TS 28.201[201].

Table 6.1.6.2.7.2-1: NS performance and analytics Specified attribute of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

### 6.1.6.2.7.3 Type UsedUnitContainer

This clause is additional portion of the type UsedUnitContainer defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.10 for NS performance and analytics charging described in 3GPP TS 28.201[201].

Table 6.1.6.2.X.3-1: NS performance and analytics charging of type UsedUnitContainer

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			y		
	NSPAContainerInfor mation	O <sub>C</sub>		the network slice performance and analytics container specific information.	

### 6.1.6.2.7.4 Type NSPAChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.7.4-1: Definition of type NSPAChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			у		
singleNSSAI	Snssai	M		This field holds single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information for performance reporting.	

### 6.1.6.2.7.5 Type NSPAContainerInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.7.5-1: Definition of type NSPAContainerInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			у		
latency	integer	Oc	01	This field holds latency	
throughput	Throughput	Oc	01	This field holds throughput.	
maximumPacket	string	Oc	01	This field holds maximum	
LossRate				packet loss rate.	
serviceExperienc	ServiceExperienceIn	Oc	01	This field holds service	
eStatisticsData	fo			experience statistics data.	
theNumberOfPD	integer	Oc	01	This field holds the number of	
USessions				PDU sessions.	
theNumberOfReg	integer	Oc	01	This field holds the number of	
isteredSubscriber				registered subscribers.	
S					
loadLevel	NsiLoadLevelInfo	Oc	01	This field holds the load level of	
				network slice.	

### 6.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

### 6.1.6.3.1 Introduction

This subclause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous subclauses.

### 6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.1.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.1.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	<b>Applicability</b>
Diagnostics	integer	A more detailed cause value from SMF	
IPFilterRule	string	Filter rules corresponding to services	
N2ConnectionMessageType	integer	N2 message type received by the AMF	
LocationReportingMessageType	integer	Location reporting message type	

# 6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: NotificationType

Table 6.1.6.3.3-1: Enumeration NotificationType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
REAUTHORIZATION	This value is used to indicate re-	
	authorization.	
ABORT_CHARGING	This value is used to indicate termination of	
	charging for PDU session.	

# 6.1.6.3.4 Enumeration: NodeFunctionality

Table 6.1.6.3.4-1: Enumeration NodeFunctionality

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SMF	This field identifies that NF is a SMF.	
AMF	This field identifies that NF is a AMF.	
SMSF	This field identifies that NF service	
	consumer is a SMSF.	
PGW_C_SMF	This field identifies that NF is a PGW-	
	C+SMF.	
NEF	This field identifies that NF is a NEF.	
SGW	This field identifies that node is an SGW,	
	only applicable for interworking with EPC.	
I_SMF	This hold recrimine that he do le diff.	ETSUN
	only applicable for PDU session served by	
	SMF + I-SMF.	
ePDG	This field identifies that node is an ePDG,	5GIEPC_CH
	only applicable for interworking with	
	EPC/ePDG.	
CEF	This field identifies that NF is a CEF.	
MnS_Producer	This field identifies that NF is a MnS	
	Producer	

# 6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode

Table 6.1.6.3.5-1: Enumeration ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
HOME_DEFAULT	the subscriber belongs to the same PLMN	
	as the SMF	
ROAMING_DEFAULT	the subscriber belongs to same PLMN and	
	the AMF belongs to a different PLMN	
VISITING_DEFAULT	the subscriber belongs to a different PLMN	

6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: TriggerType

Table 6.1.6.3.6-1: Enumeration TriggerType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicabilit v
QUOTA_THRESHOLD	the quota threshold has been reached	,
QHT	the quota holding time specified in a previous	
	response has been hit (i.e. the quota has been	
	unused for that period of time)	
FINAL	a service normal termination has occurred.	
QUOTA_EXHAUSTED	the quota has been exhausted	
VALIDITY_TIME	the credit authorization lifetime provided from	
OTHER QUOTA TYPE	CHF has expired usage reporting of the particular quota type	
OTTIER_QUOTA_TTFE	indicated in the used unit container where it	
	appears is that, for a multi-dimensional quota,	
	one reached a trigger condition and the other	
	quota is being reported.	
FORCED_REAUTHORISATION	a Server initiated re-authorization procedure, i.e.	
	receipt of notify service operation	
UNIT_COUNT_INACTIVITY_TIMER	the unit count inactivity timer has expired	
ABNORMAL_RELEASE	a service abnormal termination has occurred.	
QOS_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
	indicate that QoS change has happened. Any of	
	elements of QoSData may result in QoS change.	
	In response message, this value is used to indicate that a change of authorized QoS shall	
	cause the service consumer to ask for a re-	
	authorization of the associated quota.	
VOLUME_LIMIT	Volume limit has been reached.	
TIME_LIMIT	Time limit has been reached	
EVENT_LIMIT	Event limit has been reached	
PLMN_CHANGE	PLMN has been changed.	
USER_LOCATION_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
	indicate that User location has been changed.	
	The change in location information that triggered	
	reporting is included. In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a change in the end user location	
	shall cause the service consumer to ask for a re-	
	authorization of the associated quota	
RAT_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
	indicate that RAT type has been changed.	
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a change in the radio access	
	technology shall cause the service consumer to	
	ask for a re-authorization of the associated	
SESSION_AMBR_CHANGE	quota   In request message, this value is used to	
OLOGION_AINDR_CHAINGE	in request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed.	
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a change in the session AMBR	
	shall cause the service consumer to ask for a re-	
	authorization of the associated quota.	
GFBR_GUARANTEED_STATUS_CH	In request message,thisvalue is used to indicate	
ANGE	that GFBR targets for the indicated SDFs are	
	changed ("NOT_GUARANTEED" or	
	"GUARANTEED" again).	
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a NF Consumer (CTF) needs to ensure requesting the notification from the	
	access network and that a change in the GFBR	
	targets shall cause the service consumer to ask	
	for a re-authorization of the associated quota.	
UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
	indicate that UE timezone has been changed.	
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a change in the time zone where	
	the end user is located shall cause the service	
	consumer to ask for a re-authorization of the	
	associated quota.	L

TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE	Tariff time change has happened.	
MAX NUMBER OF CHANGES IN C	Max number of change has been reached	
HARGING_CONDITIONS		
MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION	Management intervention	
CHANGE OF UE PRESENCE IN P	In request message, this value is used to	
RESENCE_REPORTING_AREA	indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has	
	happened.	
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate a request of reporting the event that the	
	user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the	
	presenceReportingArea Attribute	
CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF	In request message, this value is used to	
_STATUS	indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status	
	has happened.	
	In response message, this value is used to indicate that a change in the 3GPP PS Data off	
	status shall cause the service consumer to ask	
	for a re-authorization of the associated quota	
SERVING NODE CHANGE	A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF	
OLIVINO_NOBL_OFFINIOL	Consumer	
REMOVAL_OF_UPF	A used UPF is removed	
ADDITION OF UPF	A new UPF is added.	
INSERTION OF ISMF	A new I-SMF is inserted	ETSUN
REMOVAL_OF_ISMF	A used I-SMF is removed	ETSUN
CHANGE_OF_ISMF	A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is	ETSUN
	inserted	
START_OF_SERVICE_DATA_FLOW	A Service Data Flow has started	
HANDOVER_CANCEL	The handover is cancelled.	
HANDOVER_START	The handover is start.	
HANDOVER_COMPLETE	The handover is completed.	
ECGI_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	5GIEPC_CH
	indicate that ECGI has been changed.	
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a change in the end user location	
	shall cause the service consumer to ask for a re-	
TAI_CHANGE	authorization of the associated quota	5GIEPC CH
TAI_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to indicate that TAI has been changed.	DGIEPC_CH
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a change in the end user location	
	shall cause the service consumer to ask for a re-	
	authorization of the associated quota	
ADDITION_OF_ACCESS	Addition of access to the MA PDU session	ATSSS
REMOVAL_OF_ACCESS	Removal of access to the MA PDU session	ATSSS
START_OF_SDF_ADDITIONAL_ACC	Start of service data flow on additional access in	ATSSS
ESS	a MA PDU session	

# 6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: FinalUnitAction

Table 6.1.6.3.7-1: Enumeration FinalUnitAction

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
TERMINATE	The service consumer should terminate the service session.	
REDIRECT	The service consumer should redirect the user to the address specified in the redirectServerAddress attribute.	
RESTRICT_ACCESS	The service consumer should restrict the user access according to the IP packet filters defined in the restrictionFilterRule attribute or according to the IP packet filters identified by the filterId attribute.	

# 6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: RedirectAddressType

Table 6.1.6.3.8-1: Enumeration RedirectAddressType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
IPV4	the redirect server address is IPV4.	
IPV6	the redirect server address is IPV6.	
URL	the redirect server address is URL.	

# 6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: TriggerCategory

Table 6.1.6.3.9-1: Enumeration TriggerCategory

Enumeration value	Description	Applicabilit y
IMMEDIATE_REPORT	chargeable events for which, when occurring, the charging data generated by the NF Consumer triggers a Charging Event towards the CHF.	
DEFERRED_REPORT	chargeable events for which, when occurring, the charging data generated by the NF Consumer, does not trigger a Charging Event towards the CHF.	

# 6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: QuotaManagementIndicator

Table 6.1.6.3.10-1: Enumeration QuotaManagementIndicator

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
ONLINE_CHARGING	quota management control	
OFFLINE_CHARGING	without quota management control	
QUOTA_MANAGEMENT_SUSPENDED	quota management control suspended	CHFCQM

# 6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: FailureHandling

Table 6.1.6.3.11-1: Enumeration FailureHandling

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
TERMINATE	the service shall only be granted for as long as there is a connection between NF consumer and the CHF.	
CONTINUE	the NF consumer should re-send and continue the request to an alternative server in the case of transport temporary failures, provided that a failover procedure is supported in the CHF and the NF consumer, and that an alternative server is available. Otherwise, the service SHOULD be granted, even if charging data request can't be delivered.	
RETRY_AND_TERMINATE	the NF consumer should re-send the request to an alternative server in the case of transport temporary failures, provided that a failover procedure is supported in the CHF and NF consumer, and that an alternative server is available. Otherwise, the service should not be granted when the charging data request can't be delivered.	

### 6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: SessionFailover

Table 6.1.6.3.12-1: Enumeration SessionFailover

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
FAILOVER_NOT_SUPPORTED	The Nchf_ConvergedCharging messages could not be moved to an alternative destination in the case of communication failure.  This is the default behaviour if the attribute is not present in the response.	
FAILOVER_SUPPORTED	The Nchf_ ConvergedCharging messages should be moved to an alternative destination in the case of communication failure.	

### 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: 3GPPPSDataOffStatus

Table 6.1.6.3.13-1: Enumeration 3GPPPSDataOffStatus

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
ACTIVE	3GPP PS data off status is active.	
INACTIVE	3GPP PS data off status is inactive.	

6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: ResultCode

Table 6.1.6.3.14-1: Enumeration ResultCode

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
	The CHF grants the	
	service to the end-	
	user.	
	This applies to the	
	rating group. The CHF denies the	
	service request due o end-user service	
	estrictions or	
	imitations related to	
l ti	he end-user. If the	
l r	equest contained	
	used units they shall	
	be deducted, if	
	applicable.	
	Γhis applies to the	
	rating group.	
	The CHF determines hat the service can	
· ·	be granted to the end	
	user without quota	
	management control	
	and used units shall	
	oe reported.	
	This applies to the	
	ating group.	
<u> </u>	The CHF denies the	
	service request since	
	he end user's	
	account could not	
	cover the requested service. If the request	
	contained used units	
	hey shall be	
	deducted, if	
	applicable.	
	Γhis applies to the	
	ating group.	
	The CHF denies the	
	service request in	
	order to terminate the	
	service for which	
	credit is requested. This applies to the	
	ating group.	
	The CHF determines	
	hat the service	
	cannot be rated due	
	o insufficient rating	
	nput, incorrect	
	parameter	
	combination or	
	unrecognized	
	parameter, or parameter value.	
	This applies to the	
	ating group.	
		CHFCQM
_	hat the quota	
n	management control	
	can temporarily be	
	suspended.	
	This applies to the	
į r	ating group.	

#### 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod

Table 6.1.6.3.15-1: Enumeration PartialRecordMethod

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
DEFAULT	Default method used for partial records	
INDIVIDUAL	Individual methods used for partial records	

#### 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RoamerInOut

The enumeration RoamerInOut indicates whether the user is an in-bound or out-bound roamer.

Table 6.1.6.3.16-1: Enumeration RoamerInOut

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
IN_BOUND	In-bound roamer.	
OUT_BOUND	Out-bound roamer.	

#### 6.1.6.3.17 Void

## 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessageType

Table 6.1.6.3.18-1: Enumeration SMMessageType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SUBMISSION	The SMS message type is submission.	
DELIVERY_REPORT	The SMS message type is delivery report.	
SM_SERVICE_REQUEST	The SMS message type is SMS service	
	request.	
DELIVERY	The SMS message type is delivery or "to	
	deliver"	

## 6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: SMPriority

Table 6.1.6.3.19-1: Enumeration SMPriority

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
LOW	low priority	
NORMAL	normal priority	
HIGH	high priority	

#### 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested

Table 6.1.6.3.20-1: Enumeration DeliveryReportRequested

Enumeration value	Description	<b>Applicability</b>
YES	Delivey report is requested.	
NO	The delivery report is not requested.	

## 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: InterfaceType

Table 6.1.6.3.21-1: Enumeration InterfaceType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
UNKNOWN	Interface type is unknown,	
MOBILE_ORIGINATING	Interface type is mobile originated.	
MOBILE_TERMINATING	Interface type is mobile terminated.	
APPLICATION_ORIGINATING	Interface type is application originated.	
APPLICATION_TERMINATION	Interface type is application terminated.	

## 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: ClassIdentifier

Table 6.1.6.3.22-1: Enumeration ClassIdentifier

Enumeration value	Description	<b>Applicability</b>
PERSONAL	The class identifier is personal.	
ADVERTISEMENT	The class identifier is advertisement.	
INFORMATIONAL	The class identifier is informational.	
AUTO	The class identifier is auto.	

## 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SMAddressType

Table 6.1.6.3.23-1: Enumeration SMAddressType

Enumeration value	Description	<b>Applicability</b>
EMAIL_ADDRESS	The carried address type is EMAIL.	
MSISDN	The carried address type is MSISDN.	
IPV4_ ADDRESS	The carried address type is IPv4.	
IPV6_ ADDRESS	The carried address type is IPv6.	
NUMERIC_SHORTCODE	The carried address type is numeric shortcode.	
ALPHANUMERIC_SHORTCODE	The carried address type is alphanumeric	
	shortcode.	
OTHER	The carried address type is other.	
IMSI	The carried address type is IMSI	

## 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddresseeType

Table 6.1.6.3.24-1: Enumeration SMAddresseeType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
TO	The addressee type is TO.	
CC	The addressee type is CC.	
BCC	The addressee type is BCC.	

6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: SMServiceType

Table 6.1.6.3.25-1: Enumeration SMServiceType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicabilit y
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTENT	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
_PROCESSING	message content processing.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_FORWAR	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
DING	message forwarding.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_FORWAR	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
DING _MULTIPLE_SUBSCRIPTIONS	message forwarding multiple	
	subscriptions.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_FILTERIN	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
G	message filtering.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_RECEIPT	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
	message receipt.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_NETWOR	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
K_STORAGE	message network storage.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_TO_MULT	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
IPLE_DESTINATIONS	message to multiple destinations.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_VIRTUAL_	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
PRIVATE_NETWORK(VPN)	message virtual private network.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_AUTO_RE	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
PLY	message auto reply.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_PERSON	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
AL_SIGNATURE	message personal signature.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_DEFERRE	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
D_DELIVERY	message deferred delivery.	

6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested

Table 6.1.6.3.26-1: Enumeration ReplyPathRequested

Enumeration value	Description	<b>Applicability</b>
NO_REPLY_PATH_SET	The reply SM to an original SM was requested	
	to follow the same path.	
REPLY_PATH_SET	The reply SM to an original SM was not	
	requested to follow the same path.	

6.1.6.3.27 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode

Table 6.1.6.3.27-1: Enumeration DnnSelectionMode

Enumeration value	Description
"VERIFIED"	UE or network provided DNN, subscription verified
"UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"	UE provided DNN, subscription not verified
"NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"	Network provided DNN, subscription not verified

6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: EventType

Table 6.1.6.3.28-1: Enumeration EventType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
IEC	This value is used to indicate immediate	
	event charging.	
PEC	This value is used to indicate post event	
	charging.	

6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication

Table 6.1.6.3.29-1: Enumeration MICOModeIndication

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
"MICO_MODE"	MICO Mode used	
"NO_MICO_MODE"	MICO Mode not used	

6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType

Table 6.1.6.3.30-1: Enumeration RegistrationMessageType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
"INITIAL"	Initial registration	
"MOBILITY"	Mobility registration update	
"PERIODIC"	Periodic registration update	
"EMERGENCY"	Emergency registration	
"DEREGISTRATION"	Deregistration	

6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmsIndication

Table 6.1.6.3.31-1: Enumeration SmsIndication

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
"SMS_SUPPORTED"	SMS over NAS is supported	
"SMS_NOT_SUPPORTED"	SMS over NAS is Not supported	

6.1.6.3.32 Enumeration: APIDirection

Table 6.1.6.3.32-1: Enumeration APIDirection

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
INVOCATION	Indicates an API invocation from an AF.	
NOTIFICATION	Indicates a notification to an AF.	

6.1.6.3.33 Enumeration: ManagementOperation

Table 6.1.6.3.33-1: Enumeration ManagementOperation

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
createMOI	createMOI management operation	
modifyMOIAttributes	modifyMOIAttributes management operation	
deleteMOI	deleteMOI management operation	

6.1.6.3.34 Enumeration: ManagementOperationStatus

Table 6.1.6.3.34-1: Enumeration ManagementOperationStatus

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
OPERATION_SUCCEEDED	Management operation succeeded	
OPERATION_FAILED	Management operation failed	

6.1.6.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

None.

## 6.1.6.5 Binary data

None.

## 6.1.7 Error handling

#### 6.1.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299].

For the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in subclause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [2]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299]. In addition, the requirements in the following subclauses shall apply.

#### 6.1.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging API compared to the Protocol Error Handling specified in subclause 5.2.7.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299].

#### 6.1.7.3 Application errors

The application errors defined for the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging API are listed in table 6.1.7.3-1. The CHF shall include in the HTTP status code a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating the application error as listed in table 6.1.7.3-1. The common application errors defined in the Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [299] may also be used for the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging service.

Table 6.1.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
CHARGING_FAILED	400 Bad Request	The HTTP request is rejected because the set of session or subscriber information needed by the CHF for charging or CDR creation is incomplete or erroneous or not available. (E.g. Rating Group, subscriber information)
RE_AUTHORIZATION_FAILED	400 Bad Request	The HTTP request is rejected because the set of information needed by the NF Consumer (CTF) to report the usage is incomplete or erroneous or not available.
CHARGING_NOT_APPLICABLE	403 Forbidden	The HTTP request is rejected by the CHF since it has been determined that the service can be allowed to the end user without any charging or CDR creation.
USER_UNKNOWN	404 Not Found	The HTTP request is rejected because the end user specified in the request cannot be served by the CHF.
END_USER REQUEST_DENIED	403 Forbidden	The HTTP request denied by the CHF due to restrictions or limitations related to the enduser.
QUOTA_LIMIT_REACHED	403 Forbidden	The HTTP request denied by the CHF because the end user's account could not cover the requested service. If the request contained used units they are deducted, if applicable.
END_USER_REQUEST_REJECTED	403 Forbidden	The HTTP request rejected by the CHF due to end-user restrictions or limitations.

## 6.1.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 6.1.8-1 are defined for the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in subclause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299].

Table 6.1.8-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	CHFCQM	CHF-controlled quota management i.e. support for temporary offline
2	AF_Charging_Identifier	Indicates the support of long character strings as charging identifiers.
3	5GIEPC_CH	5GS interworking with EPC
4	ATSSS	This feature indicates support of Access Traffic Steering, Switching, Splitting (ATSSS).
5	ETSUN	This feature indicates support of Enhancing Topology of SMF and UPF in 5G Networks (ETSUN).
6	EnhancedDiagnostics	Support the enhanced diagnostics
7	AMF_subs_PRA	PRA(s) subscription by CHF in AMF

## 6.1.9 Usage of general functionalities in SBA

#### 6.1.9.1 General

The functionalities specified for Service Based Architecture in clause 6 of TS 29.500 [299], may be supported. Any deviation from or special usage of the specified functionalities are described in this clause.

#### 6.1.9.2 Extensibility Mechanisms

The information elements sent on the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging API can be extensible with vendor-specific data.

The only JSON data types that can be extended, by defining additional members, are JSON objects; simple data types (and arrays of items of simple data types) cannot be extended in this way. The charging vendor-specific extensions use the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of TS 29.500 [299].

## 6.2 Nchf\_ OfflineOnlyCharging Service API

#### 6.2.1 Introduction

The APIs defined in this clause implement the service operation defined in clause 5.3.2.

The Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging service shall use the Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging API.

The request URI used in each HTTP request from the NF service consumer towards the CHF shall have the structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

#### {apiRoot}/{apiName}/{apiVersion}/{apiSpecificResourceUriPart}

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The {apiName} shall be "Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging".
- The {apiVersion} shall be "v1".
- The {apiSpecificResourceUriPart} shall be set as described in clause 6.2.3.

## 6.2.2 Usage of HTTP

See clause 6.1.2 in this document.

#### 6.2.3 Resources

#### 6.2.3.1 Overview

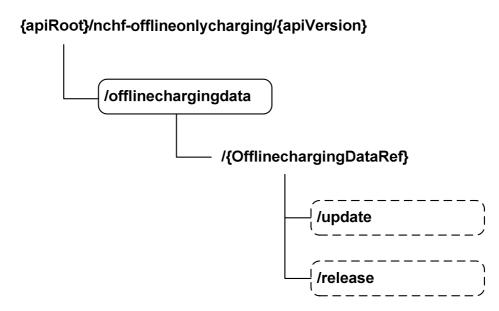


Figure 6.2.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging API

Offline Only Charging Data Ref is a unique identifier for an offline only charging data resource in a PLMN. It's created in CHF when CHF receives a Nchf\_ OfflineOnlyCharging\_Create request and provided to NF (CTF) in the Location header field in the Nchf\_ OfflineOnlyCharging\_Create response. The NF (CTF) shall use the Offline Only Charging Data Ref received in subsequent requests to the CHF for the same charging data resource.

Table 6.2.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.2.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description	Corresponding service operation
Offline Only Charging Data	{apiRoot}/ nchf-offlineonlycharging/ {apiVersion}/offlinechargingdata	POST	Create a new Offline Only Charging Data resource	Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Cre ate
Individual Offline	{apiRoot}/ nchf-offlineonlycharging/{apiVersion}/ offlinechargingdata/{OfflineChargingData Ref }/update	update (POST)	Update an existing Offline Only Charging Data resource.	Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Upd ate
Only Charging Data	{apiRoot}/ nchfofflineonlycharging/v1/ offlinechargingdata /{OfflineChargingDataRef}/release	release (POST)	Update and release an existing Offline Only Charging Data resource.	Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Rel ease

## 6.2.3.2 Resource: Charging Data

#### 6.2.3.2.1 Description

Offline Only Charging Data resource represents a collection of the different offline only charging data resources created by the CHF for offline only charging as defined in 3GPP TS 32.290 [58].

#### 6.2.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nchf-offlineonlycharging/v1/offlinechargingdata

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.2.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	See clause 6.2.1

#### 6.2.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.2.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ChargingDataRequest	M	1	Parameters to create a new Offline Only Charging Data resource.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ChargingDataResponse	M	1	201 Created	The creation of an Offline Only Charging Data resource is confirmed and a representation of that resource is returned. The Offline Only Charging Data resource which is created and returned successfully. The representation of created resource is identified via Location header field in the 201 response.
			307 Temporary Redirect	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
	М	1	405 Method Not Allowed	(NOTE 2)
	М	1	408 Request Timeout	(NOTE 2)
	М	1	500 Internal Server Error	(NOTE 2)
	M	1	503 Service Unavailable	(NOTE 2)
	М	1	508 Gateway Timeout	(NOTE 2)

NOTE 1: In addition, the HTTP status codes which are specified as mandatory in table 5.2.7.1-1 of

3GPP TS 29.500 [299] for the POST method also apply. NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 6.2.7.

#### 6.2.3.2.4 **Resource Custom Operations**

None.

#### Resource: Individual Offline Only Charging Data 6.2.3.3

#### 6.2.3.3.1 Description

Individual Offline Only Charging Data resource represents an offline only charging data resource created in the CHF.

#### 6.2.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nchf-offlineonlycharging/v1/offlinechargingdata/{OfflineChargingDataRef}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	See clause 6.2.1
	Offline only charging data resource reference assigned by the CHF during the Nchf_ OfflineOnlyCharging_Create operation,

#### 6.2.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

None.

#### 6.2.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

#### 6.2.3.3.4.1 Overview

Table 6.2.3.3.4.1-1: Custom operations

Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
{apiRoot}/	POST	Update an existing Offline Only Charging Data
nchf-offlineonlyncharging/v1/		resource.
offlinechargingdata/{OfflineChargingDataRef		
}/update		
{apiRoot}/	POST	Update and release an existing Offline Only
nchf-offlinecharging/v1/		Charging Data resource.
offlinechargingdata		
/{OfflineChargingDataRef}/release		

6.2.3.3.4.2 Operation: update

#### 6.2.3.3.4.2.1 Description

This operation updates an existing Offline Only Charging Data resource.

#### 6.2.3.3.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.3.4.2.2-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.3.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.2.3.3.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ChargingDataRequest	M	1	Parameters to modify an existing Offline Only Charging Data resource
			matching the OfflineChargingDataRef according to the representation in the
			OfflineChargingData.
			The request URI is the representation in the Location header field in the
			201 response of resource creation.

Table 6.2.3.3.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	200 OK	The modification of an Offline Only Charging Data resource is confirmed and a representation of that resource is returned.  The Offline Only Charging Data resource which is modified and returned successfully.
			307 Temporary Redirect	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
	М	1	405 Method Not Allowed	(NOTE 2)
	М	1	408 Request Timeout	(NOTE 2)
	М	1	500 Internal Server Error	(NOTE 2)
	М	1	503 Service Unavailable	(NOTE 2)
	М	1	508 Gateway Timeout	(NOTE 2)

NOTE 1: In addition, the HTTP status codes which are specified as mandatory in table 5.2.7.1-1 of

3GPP TS 29.500 [299] for the POST method also apply.

NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 6.2.7.

6.2.3.3.4.3 Operation: release

6.2.3.3.4.3.1 Description

This operation update and release an existing charging session

#### 6.2.3.3.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.3.4.3.2-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.3.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.2.3.3.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ChargingDataRequest	M	1	Parameters to modify and then release the Offline Only Charging Data
			resource matching the OfflineChargingDataRef according to the
			representation in the OfflineChargingData.
			The request URI is the representation in the Location header field in the
			201 response of resource creation.

Table 6.2.3.3.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description				
n/a	M	1		Successful case: The Offline Only Charging Data resource matching the OfflineChargingDataRef is modified and then released.				
ChargingDataResponse	M	1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)				
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of TS 29.500 [299] also apply.								
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 6.2.7.								

## 6.2.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

#### 6.2.5 Data Model

#### 6.2.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

The Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging Service API allows the NF consumer to consume the offline only charging service from the CHF as defined in 3GPP TS 32.290 [58].

Table 6.2.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the OfflineOlnyCharging service based interface protocol.

Table 6.2.5.1-1: Nchf\_ OfflineOnlyCharging specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
ChargingDataRequest	6.2.5.2.1.1	Describes the attributes of Charging	
	6.2.5.2.2.1	Data Request to CHF for initial,	
		update and termination of the	
		charging session.	
ChargingDataResponse	6.2.5.2.1.2	Describes the attributes of Charging	
	6.2.5.2.2.2	Data Response from CHF on	
		charging session initial, update and	
		termination.	

The data types specified in Table 6.1.6.1-2 of this document are applied and re-used by the Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging service based interface protocol.

## 6.2.5.2 Structured data types

## 6.2.5.2.1 Common Data Type

## 6.2.5.2.1.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

Table 6.2.5.2.1.1-1: Definition of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subscriberIdentifi er	SubscriberIdentifier	Ом	01	Identifier of the subscriber that uses the requested service.	
nfConsumerIdent ification	NFConsumerIdentifi cation	M	1	This is a grouped field which contains a set of information identifying the NF consumer of the charging service.	
invocationTimeSt amp	DateTime	М	1	The time at which the request is send	
invocationSeque nceNumber	Uint32	M	1	This field contains the sequence number of the charging service invocation by the NF consumer ,i.e. the order of charging data requests.  The sequence number in charging data request [initial] starts from 1, and increased by 1 for subsequent charging data request.  It is allowed to start from 0 for backwards compatibility.	
service SpecificationInfor mation	String	Oc	01	Identifies service specific document that applies to the request, e.g. the service specific document ('middle tier' TS) and 3GPP release the service specific document is based upon.	
multipleUnitUsag e	array(MultipleUnitUs age)	Oc	0N	This field contains the parameters for usage reporting.	
triggers	array(Trigger)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	This field identifies the event(s) triggering the request.	

## 6.2.5.2.1.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

Table 6.2.5.2.1.2-1: Definition of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
invocationTimest amp	DateTime	M	1	This field holds the timestamp of the charging service response from the CHF.	
invocationResult	InvocationResult	Oc	1	This field holds the result code in case of unsuccessful charging service invocation by the NF consumer	
invocationSeque nceNumber	Uint32	M	1	This field contains the sequence number of the charging service invocation by the NF consumer.The same value of the sequence number received in the request should be used in the response	
sessionFailover	SessionFailover	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field indicates whether alternative CHF is supported for ongoing charging service failover handling by NF consumer.	
triggers	array(Trigger)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	This field identifies the chargeable event(s) supplied by CHF to override/activate the existing chargeable event(s) in NF consumer. The presence of the triggers attribute without any triggerType is used by CHF to disable all the triggers.	

## 6.2.5.2.1.3 Type MultipleUnitUsage

Table 6.2.5.2.1.3-1: Definition of type MultipleUnitUsage

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ratingGroup	RatingGroup	М	1	The identifier of a rating	
ratingGroup	-			group.	
usedUnitContain	array(UsedUnitCont	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	This field contains the amount	
er	ainer)			of used non-monetary service	
				units measured.	

## 6.2.5.2.1.4 Type UsedUnitContainer

Table 6.2.5.2.1.4-1: Definition of type UsedUnitContainer

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
serviceld	ServiceId	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field identity of the used	
				service	
triggers	array (Trigger)	O <sub>C</sub>	0N	This field specifies the reason	
00	, , , , ,			for usage reporting for one or	
				more types of unit associated	
				to the rating group.	
triggerTimestamp	DateTime	Ос	01	This field holds the timestamp	
				when the reporting trigger	
				occur.	
time	Uint32	$O_{\rm C}$	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested time.	
totalVolume	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested volume in both	
				uplink and downlink	
				directions.	
uplinkVolume	Uint64	$O_{\rm C}$	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested volume in uplink	
				direction.	
downlinkVolume	Uint64	$O_{\rm C}$	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested volume in downlink	
				direction.	
serviceSpecific	Uint64	$O_{\rm C}$	01	This field holds the amount of	
Units				used service specific units.	
eventTimeStamp	Array(DateTime)	$O_{C}$	0N	This field holds the	
S				timestamps of the event	
				reported in the Service	
				Specific Unit s, if the reported	
				units are event based	
localSequenceNu	integer	М	1	holds the Used Unit sequence	
mber				number, i.e. the order when	
				charging event occurs. It	
				increased by 1 for each Used	
				Unit generation.	

#### 6.2.5.2.1.5 Type Trigger

Table 6.2.5.2.1.5-1: Definition of type Trigger

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
triggerType	TriggerType	Ос	01	the events whose occurrence lead to charging event is issued towards the CHF	
triggerCategory	TriggerCategory	M	1	This field indicates whether the charging data generated by the NF consumer for the trigger lead to a Charging Event towards the CHF immediately or not.	
timeLimit	DurationSec	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Time limit if trigger type is "Expiry of data time limit"	
volumeLimit64	Uint64	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Volume limit if trigger type is "Expiry of data volume limit".	
eventLimit	Uint32	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Event limit if trigger type is "Expiry of data event limit"	
maxNumberOfccc	Uint32	O <sub>C</sub>	01	Maximum number if trigger type is "Max nb of number of charging condition changes"	

#### 6.2.5.2.2 5G Data Connectivity Specified Data Type

#### 6.2.5.2.2.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

The additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.2.5.2.1.1 for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.1-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

The additional attributes of the type ChargingDataResponse defined in clause 6.2.5.2.1.2 for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.2-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.3 Type MultipleUnitUsage

The additional attributes of the type MultipleUnitUsage defined in clause 6.2.5.2.1.3 for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.3-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.4 Type UsedUnitContainer

The additional attributes of the type UsedUnitContainer defined in clause 6.2.5.2.1.4 for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.5-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.5 Type PDUSessionChargingInformation

The additional attributes of the Type PDUSessionChargingInformation for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.6-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.6 Type UserInformation

The additional attributes of the Type UserInformation for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.7-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.7 Type PDUSessionInformation

The additional attributes of the Type PDUSessionInformation for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.8-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.8 Type PDUContainerInformation

The additional attributes of the Type PDUContainerInformation for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.9-1

#### 6.2.5.2.2.9 Type NetworkSlicingInfo

The additional attributes of the Type NetworkSlicingInfo for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.10-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.10 Type PDUAddress

The additional attributes of the Type PDUAddress for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.11-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.11 Type ServingNetworkFunctionID

The additional attributes of the Type ServingNetworkFunctionID for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.12-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.12 Type RoamingQBCInformation

The additional attributes of the Type RoamingQBCInformation for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.13-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.13 Type MultipleQFlcontainer

The additional attributes of the Type MultipleQFIcontainer for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.14-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.14 Type RoamingChargingProfile

The additional attributes of the Type RoamingChargingProfile for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.15-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.15 Type QFIContainerInformation

The additional attributes of the Type QFIContainerInformation for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.16-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.16 Type RANSecondaryRATUsageReport

The additional attributes of the Type RANSecondaryRATUsageReport for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.17-1.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.17 Type QosFlowsUsageReport

The additional attributes of the Type QosFlowsUsageReport for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.18-1.

#### 6.2.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

#### 6.2.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

#### 6.2.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types are the same as definitions in table 6.1.6.3.2-1.

#### 6.2.5.3.3 Enumeration: ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode

The Enumeration ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode is the same as definition in table 6.1.6.3.5-1.

## 6.2.5.3.4 Enumeration: NodeFunctionality

Table 6.2.5.3.4-1: Enumeration NodeFunctionality

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SMF	This field identifies that NF is a SMF.	
I_SMF	This field identifies that node is an I-SMF,	
	only applicable for PDU session served by	
	SMF + I-SMF.	

## 6.2.5.3.5 Enumeration: TriggerType

Table 6.2.5.3.5-1: Enumeration TriggerType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
FINAL	a service termination has happened	Аррисавину
ABNORMAL_RELEASE	PDU session has abnormal released.	
QOS_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
QOO_OFF/(IVOE	indicate that QoS change has happened. Any of	
	elements of QoSData may result in QoS	
	change.	
VOLUME_LIMIT	Volume limit has been reached.	
TIME_LIMIT	Time limit has been reached	
EVENT LIMIT	Event limit has been reached	
PLMN_CHANGE	PLMN has been changed.	
USER LOCATION CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
	indicate that User location has been changed.	
	The change in location information that	
	triggered reporting is included.	
RAT_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
	indicate that RAT type has been changed.	
SESSION_AMBR_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
	indicate that Session AMBR has been changed.	
UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
	indicate that UE timezone has been changed.	
TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE	Tariff time change has happened.	
MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN	Max number of change has been reached	
CHARGING_CONDITIONS		
MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION	Management intervention	
CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN	In request message, this value is used to	
PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA	indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA	
	has happened.	
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate a request of reporting the event that the	
	user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in	
	the presenceReportingArea Attribute	
CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF	In request message, this value is used to	
_STATUS	indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off	
CEDVING NODE CHANCE	status has happened.	
SERVING_NODE_CHANGE	A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF	
DEMOVAL OF LIDE	Consumer	
REMOVAL_OF_UPF ADDITION_OF_UPF	A used UPF is removed A new UPF is added.	
INSERTION_OF_ISMF	A new I-SMF is inserted	
REMOVAL_OF_ISMF		+
CHANGE_OF_ISMF	A used I-SMF is removed  A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is	
	inserted	
HANDOVER_CANCEL	The handover is cancelled.	1
HANDOVER_CANCEL  HANDOVER_START	The handover is cancelled.  The handover is started.	+
HANDOVER_COMPLETE		+
ADDITION OF ACCESS	The handover is complete.  Addition of access to the MA PDU session	ATSSS
REMOVAL_OF_ACCESS		ATSSS
START_OF_SDF_ADDITIONAL_ACC	Removal of access to the MA PDU session  Start of service data flow on additional access	ATSSS
ESS	in a MA PDU session	A1333
LUU	111 a IVIA FDO 36991011	

## 6.2.5.3.6 Enumeration: ResultCode

Table 6.2.5.3.6-1: Enumeration ResultCode

Enumeration value	Description	<b>Applicability</b>
SUCCESS	The CHF opens or	
	updates CDR.	

#### 6.2.5.3.7 Enumeration: 3GPPPSDataOffStatus

The Enumeration Charging Characteristics Selection Mode is the same as definition in table 6.1.6.3.13-1.

#### 6.2.5.3.8 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod

The Enumeration PartialRecordMethod is the same as definition in table 6.1.6.3.15-1.

#### 6.2.5.3.9 Enumeration: RoamerInOut

The Enumeration PartialRecordMethod is the same as definition in table 6.1.6.3.16-1.

#### 6.2.5.3.10 Enumeration: SubscriberIdentityType

The Enumeration PartialRecordMethod is the same as definition in table 6.1.6.3.17-1.

## 6.2.6 Error handling

#### 6.2.6.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.4 of TS 29.500 [299].

For the Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [2]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of TS 29.500 [299] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of TS 29.500 [299]. In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

#### 6.2.6.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging API compared to the Protocol Error Handling specified in clause 5.2.7.2 of TS 29.500 [299].

#### 6.2.6.3 Application errors

The application errors defined for the Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging API are listed in table 6.2.6.3-1. The CHF shall include in the HTTP status code a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating the application error as listed in table 6.2.6.3-1. The common application errors defined in the Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [299] may also be used for the Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging service.

Table 6.1.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
CHARGING_FAILED	400 Bad Request	The HTTP request is rejected because the set
		of session or subscriber information needed
		by the CHF for charging or CDR creation is
		incomplete, erroneous, or not available. (E.g.
		Rating Group, subscriber information)

## 6.2.7 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 6.2.7-1 are defined for the Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299].

Table 6.2.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
X	ATSSS	This feature indicates support of Access Traffic Steering, Switching,
		Splitting (ATSSS).

# 7 Bindings of CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute

## 7.0 General

This clause aims to describe the mapping between the Service Charging Information element, Resource Attribute and CDR field for 5G charging.

Table 7.1-1 and 7.2-1 describes the mapping of the Information Element, Resource Attribute and CDR field of CHF-CDR for 5G charging.

# 7.1 Bindings of common CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute

Table 7.1-1: Bindings of common CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute

Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute
Session Identifier	Charging Session Identifier	/{ChargingDataRef }/ or
	Charging Coccion Identino	/{OfflineChargingDataRef}/
		ChargingDataRequest
Subscriber Identifier	Subscriber Identifier	/subscriberIdentifier
Charging Id	Charging Id	/chargingId
Invocation Timestamp	-	/invocationTimeStamp
Invocation Sequence Number	-	/invocationSequenceNumber
Retransmission Indicator	-	/retransmissionIndicator
One-time Event	-	/oneTimeEvent
NF Consumer Identification	NF Information	/nfConsumerIdentification
NF Name	NF Name	/nfConsumerIdentification/nFName
NF Address	NF Address	/nfConsumerIdentification/nFIPv4Address
		/nfConsumerIdentification/nFIPv6Address
		/nfConsumerIdentification/nFFqdn
NF PLMN ID	NF PLMN ID	/nfConsumerIdentification/nFPLMNID
NF Functionality	NF Functionality	/nfConsumerIdentification/nodeFunctionality
Notify URI		/notifyUri
Service Specification Information	Service Specification Information	/serviceSpecificationInfo
Multiple Unit Usage	List of Multiple Unit Usage	/multipleUnitUsage
Rating Group	Rating Group	/multipleUnitUsage/ratingGroup
Requested Unit	-	/multipleUnitUsage/requestedUnit
Time	-	/multipleUnitUsage/requestedUnit/time
Total Volume	-	/multipleUnitUsage/requestedUnit/totalVolume
Uplink Volume	-	/multipleUnitUsage/requestedUnit/uplinkVolume
Downlink Volume	-	/multipleUnitUsage/requestedUnit/downlinkVolu
		me
Service Specific Units	-	/multipleUnitUsage/requestedUnit/serviceSpecif
·		icUnits
Used Unit Container	Used Unit Container	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer
Service Identifier	Service Identifier	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/serviceId
Quota management Indicator		/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/quotaMa
Quota management maioator	Quota management Indicator Ext	nagementIndicator
Triggoro		
Triggers	Triggers	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/triggers
Trigger Timestamp	Trigger Timestamp	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/triggerTi mestamp
Time	Time	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/time
Total Volume	Total Volume	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/totalVolu
		me
Uplink Volume	Uplink Volume	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/uplinkVo
D 1: 1 ) / 1	D FINI	lume
Downlink Volume	Downlink Volume	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/downlink
Openia o Openia i India	O amina On a sifin Hait	Volume
Service Specific Unit	Service Specific Unit	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/serviceS
Fuent Time Stemps	Fyont Time Stamps	pecificUnits /multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/eventTi
Event Time Stamps	Event Time Stamps	meStamps
Local Coguence Number	Local Coguence Number	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/localSeq
Local Sequence Number	Local Sequence Number	uenceNumber
Triggers	Triggors	/triggers
rriggers	Triggers	
		ChargingDataResponse
Invocation Timestamp		/invocationTimeStamp
Invocation Sequence Number		/invocationSequenceNumber
Session Failover	-	/sessionFailover
Triggers	-	/triggers
Multiple Unit Information	-	/multipleUnitInformation
Result Code	-	/multipleUnitInformation
Rating Group	-	/multipleUnitInformation/ratingGroup
Granted Unit	-	/multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit
Tariff Time Change	-	/multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit/tariffTimeC
		hange
Time	-	/multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit/time

Total Volume	-	/multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit/totalVolum
Uplink Volume	-	/multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit/uplinkVolu
- "		me
Downlink Volume	-	/multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit/downlinkV olume
Service Specific Units	-	/multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit/serviceSpe cificUnits
Triggers	-	/multipleUnitInformation/triggers
Validity Time	-	/multipleUnitInformation/validityTime
Quota Holding Time	-	/multipleUnitInformation/quotaHoldingTime
Final Unit Indication	-	/multipleUnitInformation/finalUnitIndication
Time Quota Threshold	-	/multipleUnitInformation/timeQuotaThreshold
Volume Quota Threshold	-	/multipleUnitInformation/volumeQuotaThreshold
Unit Quota Threshold	-	/multipleUnitInformation/unitQuotaThreshold
Invocation Result	-	/invocationResult
Invocation Result code	-	/invocationResult/error/cause
Failed parameter	-	/invocationResult/error/invalidParams
Failure Handling	-	/invocationResult/failureHandling

# 7.2 Bindings for 5G data connectivity

Table 7.2-1: Bindings of 5G data connectivity CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute

Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute
		ChargingDataRequest
Supported Features	-	/supportedFeatures
Multiple Unit Usage	List of Multiple Unit Usage	/multipleUnitUsage
UPF ID	UPF ID	/multipleUnitUsage/uPFID
multi-homed PDU address	Multi-homed PDU address	/multipleUnitUsage/multihomedPDUAddress
Used Unit Container	Used Unit Container	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer
PDU Container Information	PDU Container Information	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation
Time of First Usage	Time of First Usage	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/timeofFirstUsage
Time of Last Usage	Time of Last Usage	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUContainerInformation/timeofLastUsage
QoS Information	QoS Information	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUContainerInformation/qoSInformation
QoS Characteristics	QoS Characteristics	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/qoSCharacteristics
AF Charging Identifier	AF Charging Identifier	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/afChargingIdentifier
AF Charging Id String	AF Charging Id String	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/afChargingIdString
User Location Information	User Location Information	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/userLocationInformation
UE Time Zone	UE Time Zone	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/uetimeZone
RAT Type	RAT Type	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/rATType
Serving Network Function ID	Serving Network Function ID	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUContainerInformation/servingNodeID
Presence Reporting Area Information	Presence Reporting Area Information	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUContainerInformation/
momaton	inionidadii	presenceReportingAreaInformation
3GPP PS Data Off Status	3GPP PS Data Off Status	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUContainerInformation/3gppPSDataOffStatus
MA PDU Steering functionality	MA PDU Steering functionality	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUContainerInformation/mAPDUSteeringFunctionality
MA PDU Steering mode	MA PDU Steering mode	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUContainerInformation/mAPDUSteeringMode
Sponsor Identity	Sponsor Identity	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUContainerInformation/sponsorIdentity
Application Service Provider	Application Service Provider	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon
Identity	Identity	tainerInformation/applicationserviceProviderIde ntity
Charging Rule Base Name	Charging Rule Base Name	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUContainerInformation/chargingRuleBaseName
PDU Session Charging Information	PDU Session Charging Information	/pDUSessionChargingInformation
Charging Id	Charging Id	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/chargingId
Home Provided ChargingId	Home Provided ChargingId	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/ homeProvidedChargingId
User Information	User Information	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/ userInformation
User Identifier	User Identifier	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/userInformation/servedGPSI
User Equipment Info	User Equipment Info	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/userInformation/servedPEI
Unauthenticated Flag	Unauthenticated Flag	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/userInformation/unauthenticatedFlag
Roamer In Out	Roamer In Out	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/userInformation/roamerInOut
User Location Info	User Location Info	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/ userLocationinfo
MA PDU Non 3GPP User	MA PDU Non 3GPP User	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/mAPDUNon3
Location info	Location info	GPPUserLocationInfo
Non 3GPP User Location Time	Non 3GPP User Location Time	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/non3GPPUs
		erLocationTime

MA PDU Non 3GPP User	MA PDU Non 3GPP User	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/mAPDUNor
Location Time	Location Time	GPPUserLocationTime
UE Time Zone	UE Time Zone	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/uEtimeZone
Presence Reporting Area	Presence Reporting Area	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/
Information	Information	presenceReportingAreaInformation
PDU Session Information	PDU Session Information	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/pduSession nformation
PDU Session ID	PDU Session ID	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/pduSession
Network Slice Instance	Network Slice Instance Identifier	nformation/pduSessionID /pDUSessionChargingInformation/pduSession
Identifier PDU Type	PDU Type	nformation/networkSlicingInfo /pDUSessionChargingInformation
• •		/pduSessionInformation/pduType
PDU Address	PDU Address	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/pduAddress
PDU IPv4 Address	PDU IPv4 Address	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/pduSessior nformation/pduAddress/pduIPv4Address
PDU IPv6 Address with prefix	PDU IPv6 Address with prefix	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/pduSessio nformation/pduAddress/pduIPv6Addresswithp fix
PDU Address prefix length	PDU Address prefix length	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/pduAddress/pduAddr ssprefixlength
IPv4 Dynamic Address Flag	IPv4 Dynamic Address Flag	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/pduAddress/ iPv4dynamicAddressFlag
IPv6 Dynamic Address Flag	IPv6 Dynamic Prefix Flag	pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/pduAddress/ iPv6dynamicPrefixFlag
Additional PDU IPv6 Prefixes	Additional PDU IPv6 Prefixes	pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/pduAddress/ addIpv6AddrPrefixes
SSC Mode	SSC Mode	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/sscMode
MA PDU session information	MA PDU session information	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/mAPDUSessionInfor ation
MA PDU session indicator	MA PDU session indicator	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/mAPDUSessionInfor ation/mAPDUSessionIndicator
ATSSS capability	ATSSS capability	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/mAPDUSessionInfor ation/aTSSSCapability
SUPI PLMN ID	SUPI PLMN ID	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/hPImnId
Serving Network Function ID	Serving Network Function ID	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/ servingNetworkFunctionID
Serving CN PLMN ID	Serving CN PLMN ID	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/pduSessionnformation/servingCNPImnId
RAT Type	RAT Type	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/ratType
MA PDU Non 3GPP RAT Type	MA PDU Non 3GPP RAT Type	/pduSessionInformation/ratType /pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/mAPDUNon3GPPRA Type
Data Network Name Identifier	Data Network Name Identifier	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/dnnid
DNN Selection Mode	DNN Selection Mode	/pDUSessionChargingInformation
Authorized QoS information	Authorized Qos Information	/pduSessionInformation/dNNselectionMode /pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/authorized qoSInformation
Subscribed QoS Information	Subscribed QoS Information	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/subscribedQoSInformation

Authorized Session-AMBR	Authorized Session-AMBR	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/authorizedSessionAMB R
Subscribed Session-AMBR	Subscribed Session-AMBR	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/subscribedSessionAM BR
Charging Characteristics	Charging Characteristics	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/ chargingCharacteristics
Charging Characteristics Selection Mode	Charging Characteristics Selection Mode	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/chargingCharacteristics SelectionMode
PDU session start Time	PDU session start Time	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/startTime
PDU session stop Time	PDU session stop Time	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/stopTime
Diagnostics	Diagnostics	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/diagnostics
Enhanced Diagnostics	Enhanced Diagnostics	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/enhancedDiagnostics
3GPP PS Data Off Status	3GPP PS Data Off Status	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/3gppPSDataOffStatus
Session Stop Indicator	Session Stop Indicator	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/sessionStopIndicator
Unit Count Inactivity Timer	-	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/unitCountIna ctivityTimer
RAN Secondary RAT Usage Report	RAN Secondary RAT Usage Report	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/rANSecondar yRATUsageReport
NG RAN Secondary RAT Type	NG RAN Secondary RAT Type	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/rANSecondar yRATUsageReport/rANSecondaryRATType
Qos Flows Usage Reports	Qos Flows Usage Reports	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/rANSecondar yRATUsageReport/qosFlowsUsageReports
Roaming QBC information	Roaming QBC information	/roamingQBCInformation
Multiple QFI container	Multiple QFI container	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer
Triggers	Triggers	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/t riggers
Trigger Timestamp	Trigger Timestamp	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/t riggerTimestamp
Time	Time	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/t ime
Total Volume	Total Volume	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/t otalVolume
Uplink Volume	Uplink Volume	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/uplinkVolume
Downlink Volume	Downlink Volume	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/downlinkVolume
Local Sequence Number	Local Sequence Number	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/localSequenceNumber
QFI Container information	QFI Container information	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/ qFIContainerInformation
QoS Flow Id	QoS Flow Id	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/ qFIContainerInformation/qFI
Time of First Usage	Time of First Usage	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/ qFIContainerInformation/ timeofFirstUsage
Time of Last Usage	Time of Last Usage	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/ qFIContainerInformation/timeofLastUsage
QoS Information	QoS Information	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/ qFIContainerInformation/qoSInformation
QoS Characteristics	QoS Characteristics	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/ qFIContainerInformation/qoSCharacteristics
User Location Information	User Location Information	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/ qFIContainerInformation/ userLocationInformation
UE Time Zone	UE Time Zone	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/ qFIContainerInformation/uetimeZone

Presence Reporting Area	Presence Reporting Area	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/
Information	Information	qFIContainerInformation/presenceReportingAre
momaton	momation	alnformation
RAT Type	RAT Type	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/
71 -	31 -	gFIContainerInformation/rATType
Report Time	Report Time	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/
	·	qFIContainerInformation/reportTime
Serving Network Function ID	Serving Network Function ID	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/
		qFIContainerInformation/
		servingNetworkFunctionID
3GPP PS Data Off Status	3GPP PS Data Off Status	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/
		qFIContainerInformation/3gppPSDataOffStatus
EPS bearer Charging Id	EPS bearer Charging Id	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/
		qFIContainerInformation/3gppChargingId
Diagnostics	Diagnostics	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/
		qFIContainerInformation/diagnostics
Enhanced Diagnostics	Enhanced Diagnostics	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/
		qFIContainerInformation/enhancedDiagnostics
UPF ID	UPF ID	/roamingQBCInformation/uPFID
Roaming Charging Profile	Roaming Charging Profile	/roamingQBCInformation/roamingChargingProfi
		le
Trigger	Trigger	/roamingQBCInformationroamingChargingProfil
		e/trigger
Partial record method	Partial record method	/roamingQBCInformation/roamingChargingProfi
		le/partialRecordMethod
		ChargingDataResponse
Supported Features	-	/supportedFeatures
Multiple Unit information	-	/multipleUnitInformation
UPF ID	-	/multipleUnitInformation/uPFID
PDU Session Charging Information	-	/pDUSessionChargingInformation
Presence Reporting Area	-	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/
Information		presenceReportingAreaInformation
Unit Count Inactivity Timer	-	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/unitCountIna
		ctivityTimer
Roaming QBC information	-	/roamingQBCInformation
Roaming Charging Profile	-	/roamingQBCInformation/roamingChargingProfi
		le

# 7.3 Bindings for SMS charging

Table 7.3-1: Bindings of CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute for SMS charging

Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute
		ChargingDataRequest
Invocation Timestamp	Event Timestamp	/invocationTimeStamp
SMS Charging Information	SMS Charging Information Originator Info	/sMSChargingInformation
Originator Info Originator SUPI	Originator Info	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo /sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/originat
C .		orSUPI
Originator GPSI	Originator GPSI	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/originat orGPSI
Originator Other Address	Originator Other Address	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/originat orOtherAddress
Originator Received Address	Originator Received Address	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/originat orReceivedAddress
Originator SCCP Address	Originator SCCP Address	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/originat orSCCPAddress
SM Originator Interface	SM Originator Interface	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/sMOriginatorInterface
SM Originator Protocol Id	SM Originator Protocol Id	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/sMOriginatorProtocolId
Recipient Info	Recipient Info	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo
Recipient SUPI	Recipient SUPI	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/recipient
•	·	SUPI
Recipient GPSI	Recipient GPSI	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/recipient GPSI
Recipient Other Address	Recipient Other Address	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/recipient OtherAddress
Recipient Received Address	Recipient Received Address	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/recipient ReceivedAddress
Recipient SCCP Address	Recipient SCCP Address	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/recipient SCCPAddress
SM Destination Interface	SM Destination Interface	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/sMDestinationInterface
SM Recipient Protocol Id	SM Recipient Protocol Id	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/sMrecipientProtocolld
User Equipment Info	User Equipment Info	/sMSChargingInformation/userEquipmentInfo
Roamer In Out	Roamer In Out	/sMSChargingInformation/userEquipmentInfo/ro amerInOut
User Location Info	User Location Info	/sMSChargingInformation/userLocationinfo
UE Time Zone	UE Time Zone	/sMSChargingInformation/uetimeZone
RAT Type	RAT Type	/sMSChargingInformation/rATType
SMSC Address	SMSC Address	/sMSChargingInformation/sMSCAddress
SM Data Coding Scheme	SM Data Coding Scheme	/sMSChargingInformation/sMDataCodingSche
SM Message Type	SM Message Type	me /sMSChargingInformation/sMMessageType
SM Reply Path Requested	SM Reply Path Requested	/sMSChargingInformation/sMReplyPathReques
SM User Data Header	SM User Data Header	ted /sMSChargingInformation/sMUserDataHeader
SM Status	SM Status	/sMSChargingInformation/sMStatus
SM Discharge Time	SM Discharge Time	/sMSChargingInformation/sMDischargeTime
Number of Messages Sent	Number of Messages Sent	/sMSChargingInformation/numberofMessagesS
SM Service Type	SM Service Type	ent  /sMSChargingInformation/sMServiceType
SM Sequence Number	SM Sequence Number	/sMSChargingInformation/sMSequenceNumber
SMS result	SMS result	/sMSChargingInformation/sMSresult
Submission Time	Submission Time	/sMSChargingInformation/submissionTime
SM Priority	SM Priority	/sMSChargingInformation/sMPriority
Message Reference	Message Reference	/sMSChargingInformation/messageReference
Message Size	Message Size	/sMSChargingInformation/messageSize
Message Class	Message Class	/sMSChargingInformation/messageClass
Delivery Report Requested	Delivery Report Requested	/sMSChargingInformation/deliveryReportReque
Don't open noquested	Don'to, Nopoli Noquotica	sted

Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute
		ChargingDataResponse
-	-	-

# 7.4 Bindings for 5G connection and mobility

Table 7.4-1: Bindings of 5G 5G connection and mobility CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute

Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute
		ChargingDataRequest
Registration Charging Information	Registration Charging Information	/registrationChargingInformation
Registration message type	Registration message type	/registrationChargingInformation/registrationMe ssagetype
User Information	User Information	/registrationChargingInformation/userInformation
User Identifier	User Identifier	/registrationChargingInformation/userInformation/servedGPSI
User Equipment Info	User Equipment Info	/registrationChargingInformation/userInformation/servedPEI
unauthenticatedFlag	unauthenticatedFlag	/registrationChargingInformation/userInformatio n/unauthenticatedFlag
Roamer In Out	Roamer In Out	/registrationChargingInformation/userInformation/roamerInOut
User Location Information	User Location Information	/registrationChargingInformation/userLocationin fo
PSCell Information	PSCell Information	/registrationChargingInformation/pSCellInformation
UE Time Zone	UE Time Zone	/registrationChargingInformation/uetimeZone
RAT Type	RAT Type	/registrationChargingInformation/rATType
5GMM Capability	5GMM Capability	/registrationChargingInformation/5gMMCapabilit
MICO Mode Indication	MICO Mode Indication	/registrationChargingInformation/mICOModeInd ication
SMS Supported Indication	SMS Supported Indication	/registrationChargingInformation/smsIndication
TAI List	TAI List	/registrationChargingInformation/taiList
Service Area Restrictions	Service Area Restrictions	/registrationChargingInformation/serviceAreaRe striction
Requested NSSAI	Requested NSSAI	/registrationChargingInformation/requestedNSS AI
Allowed NSSAI	Allowed NSSAI	/registrationChargingInformation/allowedNssai
Rejected NSSAI	Rejected NSSAI	/registrationChargingInformation/rejectedNSSAI
NSSAI mapping list	NSSAI mapping list	/registrationChargingInformation/nSSAIMapList
AMF UE NGAP ID	AMF UE NGAP ID	/registrationChargingInformation/amfUeNgapId
RAN UE NGAP ID	RAN UE NGAP ID	/registrationChargingInformation/ranUeNgapId
RAN Node Id	RAN Node Id	/registrationChargingInformation/ranNodeId
N2 Connection Charging Information	N2 Connection Charging Information	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation
N2 Connection message type	N2 Connection message type	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/n2ConnectionMessageType
User Information	User Information	/registrationChargingInformation/userInformatio
User Identifier	User Identifier	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/userInformation/servedGPSI
User Equipment Info	User Equipment Info	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/userInformation/servedPEI
unauthenticatedFlag	unauthenticatedFlag	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/userInformation/unauthenticatedFlag
Roamer In Out	Roamer In Out	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/userInformation/roamerInOut
User Location Information	User Location Information	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/userLocatio ninfo
PSCell Information	PSCell Information	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/pSCellInformation
UE Time Zone	UE Time Zone	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/uetimeZone
RAT Type	RAT Type	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/rATType
AMF UE NGAP ID	AMF UE NGAP ID	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/amfUeNgap
RAN UE NGAP ID	RAN UE NGAP ID	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/ranUeNgapl
RAN Node Id	RAN Node Id	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/ranNodeId

M L Pro D L C C	MALERIA DE COME	1/00 ( 0) ( 1/1 ( 1
Mobility Restrictions	Mobility Restrictions	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/restrictedRa
		tList
		/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/forbiddenAr
		eaList
		/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/serviceArea
		Restriction
		/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/restrictedCn
		List
Allowed NSSAI	Allowed NSSAI	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/allowedNss
222	7707.181	al
RRC Establishment Cause	RRC Establishment Cause	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/rrcEstCaus
		e
Location Reporting Charging	Location Reporting Charging	/locationReportingChargingInformation
Information	Information	
N2 Connection message type	N2 Connection message type	/locationReportingChargingInformation/n2Conn
		ectionMessageType
User Information	User Information	/locationReportingChargingInformation/userInfo
		rmation
User Identifier	User Identifier	/locationReportingChargingInformation/userInfo
		rmation/servedGPSI
User Equipment Info	User Equipment Info	/locationReportingChargingInformation/userInfo
		rmation/servedPEI
unauthenticatedFlag	unauthenticatedFlag	/locationReportingChargingInformation/userInfo
		rmation/unauthenticatedFlag
Roamer In Out	Roamer In Out	/locationReportingChargingInformation/userInfo
		rmation/roamerInOut
User Location Information	User Location Information	/locationReportingChargingInformation/userLoc
		ationinfo
PSCell Information	PSCell Information	locationReportingChargingInformation/pSCellInf
		ormation
UE Time Zone	UE Time Zone	/locationReportingChargingInformation/uetimeZ
		one
Presence Reporting Area	Presence Reporting Area	/locationReportingChargingInformation/presenc
Information	Information	eReportingAreaInformation
RAT Type	RAT Type	/locationReportingChargingInformation/rATType
21	71 -	ChargingDataResponse
Supported Features	_	/supportedFeatures-
	-	
Location Reporting Charging	_	/locationReportingChargingInformation
Information		//agationPanartingChargingInformation//agation
Location reporting message	-	/locationReportingChargingInformation/location
type		ReportingMessageType
Presence Reporting Area	-	/locationReportingChargingInformation
Information		/presenceReportingAreaInformation

# 7.5 Bindings for Exposure Function Northbound API charging

Table 7.5-1: Bindings of CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute for Exposure Function Northbound API charging

Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute
		ChargingDataRequest
Exposure Function API	Exposure Function API Information	/nEFChargingInformation
Information		
External Individual Identifier	External Individual Identifier	/nEFChargingInformation/externalIndividualIden tifier
External Group Identifier	External Group Identifier	/nEFChargingInformation/externalGroupIdentifi er
Internal Group Identifier	Internal Group Identifier	/nEFChargingInformation/groupIdentifier
API Direction	API Direction	/nEFChargingInformation/aPIDirection
API Target Network Function	API Target Network Function	/nEFChargingInformation/aPITargetNetworkFunction
API Result Code	API Result Code	/nEFChargingInformation/aPIResultCode
API Name	API Name	/nEFChargingInformation/aPIName
API Reference	API Reference	/nEFChargingInformation/aPIReference
API Content	API Content	/nEFChargingInformation/aPIContent
		ChargingDataResponse
-	-	-

# 7.6 Bindings for NS performance and Analytics charging

Table 7.6-1: Bindings of CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute for NS performance and Analytics charging

Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute
		ChargingDataRequest
Tenant Identifier	Tenant Identifier	/tenantIdentifier
Multiple Unit Usage	List of Multiple Unit Usage	/multipleUnitUsage
Used Unit Container	Used Unit Container	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer
NSPA Container Information	NSPA Container Information	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta nierInformation
Latency	Latency	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta nierInformation/latency
Throughput	Throughput	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta nierInformation/throughput
Maximum utilized bandwidth	Maximum utilized bandwidth	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta nierInformation/maximumUtilizedBandwidth
Maximum packet loss rate	Maximum packet loss rate	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta nierInformation/maximumPacketLossRate
Service Experience	Service Experience	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta
statistics data	statistics data	nierInformation/serviceExperienceStatisticsData
The number of PDU	The number of PDU	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta
sessions	sessions	nierInformation/theNumberOfPDUSessions
The number of Registered	The number of Registered	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta
Subscribers	Subscribers	nierInformation/theNumberOfRegisteredSubscriber s
Load level	Load level	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta nierInformation/loadLevel
NSPA Charging Information	NSPA Charging Information	/nSPAChargingInformation
Single NSSAI	Single NSSAI	/nSPAChargingInformation/singleNSSAI
		ChargingDataResponse
-	-	-

### 7.7 Bindings for NS Management charging

Table 7.7-1: Bindings of CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute for NS Management charging

Tenant Identifier Tenant Identifier MnS Consumer Ident	Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute		
MNS Consumer Identifier         MnS Consumer Identifier         /mnSConsumerIdentifier           NSM Charging information         NSM Charging information         /nSMChargingInformation           Management operation         Management operation         /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperation           Identifier of NetworkSlice Instance         Identifier of NetworkSlice Instance           List of Service profile charging information         /nSMChargingInformation/idNetworkSliceInstance           Service Profile Id         Service Profile Id           Service Profile Id         Service Profile Id           Service Profile Id         Service Profile Id           Service Profile Id         /nSMChargingInformation/serviceProfileIdentifier           S-NSSAIs List         S-NSSAIs List           S-NSSAIs List         /nSMChargingInformation/serviceProfileIdentifier           Availability         Availability           Availability         Availability           Availability         Resource Sharing Level           Jitter         Jitter           Reliability         Reliability           Reliability         Reliability           Maximum Number of UEs         Maximum Number of UEs           Coverage Area         Coverage Area           UE Mobility Level         UE Mobility Level <tr< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>ChargingDataRequest</th></tr<>			ChargingDataRequest		
NSM Charging information         NSM Charging information           Management operation         Management operation           Management operation         /nSMChargingInformation/indnanagementOperation           Identifier of NetworkSlice Instance         Identifier of NetworkSlice Instance           List of Service profile charging information         List of Service profile charging information         /nSMChargingInformation/istOfserviceProfileCharg ingInformation/serviceProfileIdentifier           Service Profile Id Service Profile Id Service Profile Id Service Profile Id Service Profile Id Service Profile Id Service Profile Id Management Operation/serviceProfileIdentifier         /nSMChargingInformation/serviceProfileIdentifier           SST         SST         /nSMChargingInformation/serviceProfileIdentifier           Latency         Latency         /nSMChargingInformation/serviceProfileIdentifier           Latency         Latency         /nSMChargingInformation/serviceProfileIdentifier           Resource Sharing Level         /nSMChargingInformation/serviceProfileIdentifier           Jitter         /nSMChargingInformation/serviceProfileIdentifier           Reliability         /nSMChargingInformation/serviceProfileIdentifier           Resource Sharing Level         /nSMChargingInformation/verviceProfileIdentifier           Reliability         /nSMChargingInformation/verviceProfile Identifier           Reliability         Reliability	Tenant Identifier	Tenant Identifier			
Management operation   Management operation   Identifier of NetworkSlice   Identifier of NetworkSlice   Identifier of NetworkSlice   Instance   Identifier of NetworkSlice   Instance   I	MnS Consumer Identifier	MnS Consumer Identifier	/mnSConsumerIdentifier		
Identifier of NetworkSlice Instance	NSM Charging information	NSM Charging information	/nSMChargingInformation		
Instance List of Service profile charging information List of Service Profile Charging information Service Profile Id Service P	Management operation	Management operation	/nSMChargingInformation/managementOperation		
List of Service profile charging information Service Profile Id Instruction Id Service Profile Id Instruction Id Service Profile Id Instruction Id Instructi	Identifier of NetworkSlice		/nSMChargingInformation/idNetworkSliceInstance		
information information information Service Profile Id Service Profile Id /nSMChargingInformation/serviceProfileIdentifier S-NSSAIs List S-NSS	Instance	Instance			
Service Profile Id InsMChargingInformation/latability InsMChargingInformation/Insperous Profile Id InsMChargingInformation/Insperous Id InsMChargingInformat	List of Service profile charging	List of Service profile charging	/nSMChargingInformation/listOfserviceProfileCharg		
S-NSSAIs List SST SST Availability Availabil					
SST					
Latency Availability Availability Availability Availability Availability Availability Availability Availability Availability Resource Sharing Level Availability Resource Sharing Level Alter Alter Alter Alter Alter Alter Alter Alter Availability Resource Sharing Level Alter Alter Alter Alter Alter Alter Alter Alter Availability Availability Availability Availability Availability Availability Availability Alter Availability A	S-NSSAIs List				
Availability Resource Sharing Level Ditter Sitter Reliability Resiability Resiability Resiability Reliability Reliability Resiability Resi	SST	SST			
Resource Sharing Level Jitter Jitter Reliability Reliability Maximum Number of UES Coverage Area UE Mobility Level Delay Tolerance DL Throughput Per Slice DL Throughput Per UE UL Throughput Per UE Max Number of PDU sessions KPIs Monitoring list Supported Access Technology V2X Communication Mode Additional service profile charging information Management operation status Administrative state  Resource Sharing Level Jitter Jister Jiste					
Jitter			/nSMChargingInformation/availability		
Reliability Maximum Number of UEs Maximum Number of UEs Coverage Area Coverage Area UE Mobility Level Delay Tolerance Delay Tolerance DL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per UE UL Throughput Per Slice UL Throughput Per UE Max Number of PDU sessions KPIs Monitoring list Supported Access Technology V2X Communication Mode Additional service profile charging information Management operation status  Administrative state  Reliability Maximum Number of UEs Maximum Number of UEs //nSMChargingInformation/coverageArea //nSMChargingInformation/delayToleranceIndicator //nSMChargingInformation/dLThptPerSlice //nSMChargingInformation/dLThptPerSlice //nSMChargingInformation/dLThptPerSlice //nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerSlice //nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerSlice //nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerSlice //nSMChargingInformation/waxNumberofPDUsessions //nSMChargingInformation/waxnumbero	Resource Sharing Level	Resource Sharing Level	/nSMChargingInformation/resourceSharingLevel		
Maximum Number of UES Coverage Area Coverage Area UE Mobility Level Delay Tolerance Delay Tolerance DL Throughput Per Slice DL Throughput Per UE UL Throughput Per UE Max Number of PDU sessions KPIs Monitoring list Supported Access Technology V2X Communication Mode Additional service profile charging information Management operation status  Maximum Number of UES /nSMChargingInformation/dLThptPerUE /nSMChargingInformation/dLThptPerUE /nSMChargingInformation/dLThptPerUE /nSMChargingInformation/dLThptPerUE /nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerUE /nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerUE /nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerUE /nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerUE /nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerUE /nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerUE /nSMChargingInformation/waxNumberofPDUsessi ons /nSMChargingInformation/maxNumberofPDUsessi ons /nSMChargingInformation/waxNumberofPDUsessi ons /nSMChargingInformation/waxNumberofPDU	Jitter	Jitter	/nSMChargingInformation/jitter		
Coverage Area UE Mobility Level UE Mobility Level Delay Tolerance Delay Tolera	Reliability	Reliability	/nSMChargingInformation/reliability		
Coverage Area UE Mobility Level UE Mobility Level Delay Tolerance Delay Tolera	Maximum Number of UEs	Maximum Number of UEs	/nSMChargingInformation/maxNumberofUEs		
Delay Tolerance Delay Tolerance DL Throughput Per Slice DL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per Slice DL Throughput Per Slice DL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per Slice UL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per Slice UL Throughput Per UE Max Number of PDU Sessions Sessions Sessions KPIs Monitoring list Supported Access Technology V2X Communication Mode Additional service profile charging information Management operation status  Delay Tolerance DL Throughput Per Slice DL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per UE NsMChargingInformation/dLThptPerUE NsMChargingInformation/vLThptPerUE NsMChargingInformation/maxNumberofPDUsessi ons KPIs Monitoring list Supported Access Technology V2X Communication Mode V2X Communication Mode Additional service profile charging information Management operation status  Management operation status  Management operation status  Management operation status  Administrative state  Alias (n.SMChargingInformation/managementOperational state Administrative state  /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational state /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational state /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational state	Coverage Area	Coverage Area	/nSMChargingInformation/coverageArea		
DL Throughput Per Slice DL Throughput Per UE UL Throughput Per Slice UL Throughput Per UE UL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per UE UL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per UE Max Number of PDU	UE Mobility Level		/nSMChargingInformation/uEMobilityLevel		
DL Throughput Per Slice DL Throughput Per UE UL Throughput Per Slice UL Throughput Per UE UL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per UE UL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per UE DL Throughput Per UE Max Number of PDU	Delay Tolerance	Delay Tolerance	/nSMChargingInformation/delayToleranceIndicator		
UL Throughput Per Slice UL Throughput Per UE UL Throughput Per UE Max Number of PDU sessions KPIs Monitoring list Supported Access Technology V2X Communication Mode Additional service profile charging information Management operation status Operational state  UL Throughput Per UE UL Throughput Per UE Max Number of PDU sessions Max Number of PDU sessions Max Number of PDU /nSMChargingInformation/maxNumberofPDUsessions /nSMChargingInformation/kPIMonitoringList /nSMChargingInformation/supportedAccessTechnology /nSMChargingInformation/supportedAccessTechnology /nSMChargingInformation/v2XCommunicationModelndicator /nSMChargingInformation/addServiceProfileInformation/addServiceProfileInformation/managementOperationStatus /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationStatus /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationalState /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationalState /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationalState /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationalState /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationalState /nSMChargingInformation/managementAdministrativeState	DL Throughput Per Slice	DL Throughput Per Slice	/nSMChargingInformation/dLThptPerSlice		
UL Throughput Per UE  Max Number of PDU  sessions  KPIs Monitoring list  Supported Access Technology  V2X Communication Mode  Additional service profile charging information  Management operation status  Operational state  Administrative state  UL Throughput Per UE  /nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerUE  /nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerUE  /nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerUE  /nSMChargingInformation/unaxNumberofPDUsessions  ons  KPIs Monitoring list  KPIs Monitoring list  KPIs Monitoring list  /nSMChargingInformation/supportedAccessTechno logy  /nSMChargingInformation/v2XCommunicationMod eIndicator  /nSMChargingInformation/addServiceProfileInfo /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationS  tatus  /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational State  Administrative state  Administrative state  /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational	DL Throughput Per UE	DL Throughput Per UE	/nSMChargingInformation/dLThptPerUE		
Max Number of PDU sessionsMax Number of PDU sessions/nSMChargingInformation/maxNumberofPDUsessi onsKPIs Monitoring listKPIs Monitoring list/nSMChargingInformation/kPIMonitoringListSupported Access TechnologySupported Access Technology/nSMChargingInformation/supportedAccessTechno logyV2X Communication ModeV2X Communication Mode/nSMChargingInformation/v2XCommunicationMod eIndicatorAdditional service profile charging informationAdditional service profile charging information/nSMChargingInformation/addServiceProfileInfoManagement operation statusManagement operation status/nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationSOperational stateOperational state/nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational StateAdministrative stateAdministrative state/nSMChargingInformation/managementAdministrati veState	UL Throughput Per Slice	UL Throughput Per Slice	/nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerSlice		
Max Number of PDU sessionsMax Number of PDU sessions/nSMChargingInformation/maxNumberofPDUsessi onsKPIs Monitoring listKPIs Monitoring list/nSMChargingInformation/kPIMonitoringListSupported Access TechnologySupported Access Technology/nSMChargingInformation/supportedAccessTechno logyV2X Communication ModeV2X Communication Mode/nSMChargingInformation/v2XCommunicationMod eIndicatorAdditional service profile charging informationAdditional service profile charging information/nSMChargingInformation/addServiceProfileInfoManagement operation statusManagement operation status/nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationSOperational stateOperational state/nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational StateAdministrative stateAdministrative state/nSMChargingInformation/managementAdministrati veState	UL Throughput Per UE	UL Throughput Per UE	/nSMChargingInformation/uLThptPerUE		
KPIs Monitoring list Supported Access Technology V2X Communication Mode Additional service profile charging information Management operation status  Operational state  Administrative state  KPIs Monitoring list KPIs Monitoring list /nSMChargingInformation/kPIMonitoringList /nSMChargingInformation/supportedAccessTechno logy /nSMChargingInformation/v2XCommunicationMod eIndicator /nSMChargingInformation/addServiceProfileInfo charging information /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationS tatus /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational State /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational State /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational State /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational	Max Number of PDU	Max Number of PDU			
Supported Access Technology V2X Communication Mode Additional service profile charging information Management operation status  Operational state  Administrative state  Supported Access Technology V2X Communication Technology V2X Communication Mode V2X Communication Mode Additional service profile charging information Mode Additional service profile charging information  Management operation status  Operational state  Administrative state  Administrative state  NSMChargingInformation/managementOperational State  /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational State  /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational State  Administrative state  Administrative state			ons		
Technology V2X Communication Mode V2X Communication Mode Additional service profile charging information Management operation status  Operational state  Administrative state  Technology V2X Communication V2X Communication Mode Additional service profile charging information  Additional service profile charging information  Management operation status  Management operation status  Operational state  Administrative state  Technology  V2X Communication  /nSMChargingInformation/addServiceProfileInfo charging information /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational State  Administrative state  Administrative state  Administrative state	KPIs Monitoring list	KPIs Monitoring list	/nSMChargingInformation/kPIMonitoringList		
V2X Communication Mode         V2X Communication Mode         /nSMChargingInformation/v2XCommunicationMod eIndicator           Additional service profile charging information         Additional service profile charging information         /nSMChargingInformation/addServiceProfileInfo /nSMChargingInformation/addServiceProfileInfo /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationS           Management operation status         Management operation status         /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationA           Operational state         Operational state         /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational State           Administrative state         Administrative state         /nSMChargingInformation/managementAdministrative veState	Supported Access	Supported Access			
Mode   eIndicator			logy		
Additional service profile charging information  Management operation status  Operational state  Administrative state  Additional service profile charging information  Additional service profile charging information  Additional service profile charging information/addServiceProfileInfo  Charging information  Management operation status  Administrative state  Administrative state  Administrative state  Additional service profile  /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperations  tatus  /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational  State  /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational  State  Administrative state	V2X Communication Mode	V2X Communication	/nSMChargingInformation/v2XCommunicationMod		
charging information         charging information           Management operation status         Management operation status         /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationS tatus           Operational state         Operational state         /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational State           Administrative state         Administrative state         /nSMChargingInformation/managementAdministrative veState					
Management operation status         Management operation status         /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperationS tatus           Operational state         Operational state         /nSMChargingInformation/managementOperational State           Administrative state         Administrative state         /nSMChargingInformation/managementAdministrative veState			/nSMChargingInformation/addServiceProfileInfo		
tatus					
Administrative state  Administrative state  Administrative state  State  /nSMChargingInformation/managementAdministrative veState	Management operation status	Management operation status			
Administrative state	Operational state	Operational state			
	Administrative state	Administrative state			
	-	-	-		

# 8 Security

Security aspects for service based interface shall be supported as specified in subclause 13 of 3GPP TS 33.501 [390].

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [390] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [299], the access to the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging API and to the Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [403]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [305]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 authorization is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging API and by the Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [305], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging service. The same principle applies for Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging API.

The Nchf\_ ConvergedCharging API defines a single scope "nchf-convergedcharging" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource and operation level.

The Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging API defines a single scope "nchf-offlineonlycharging" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource and operation level.

# Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification

#### A.1 General

The present Annex contains two OpenAPIs [500] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies used by the Nchf\_ConvergedCharging API and Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging API.

This Annex takes precedence when being discrepant to other parts of the specification with respect to the encoding of information elements and methods within the API(s).

NOTE 1: The semantics and procedures, as well as conditions, e.g. for the applicability and allowed combinations of attributes or values, not expressed in the OpenAPI definitions but defined in other parts of the specification also apply.

Informative copies of the OpenAPI specification files contained in this document are available on a repository (see 3GPP TS 29.501 [300] clause 5.3.1 and 3GPP TR 21.900 [101] clause 5B)).

## A.2 Nchf\_ConvergedCharging API

```
openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: Nchf_ConvergedCharging
  version: 3.0.4
  description:
    ConvergedCharging Service
                               © 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI,
TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
   All rights reserved.
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 32.291 V16.12.0: Telecommunication management; Charging management;
    5G system, charging service; Stage 3.
  url: 'http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.291/'
  - url: '{apiRoot}/nchf-convergedcharging/v3'
   variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in subclause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501.
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    - nchf-convergedcharging
paths:
  /chargingdata:
   post:
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataRequest'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: Created
          content:
            application/ison:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataResponse'
        '400':
          description: Bad request
          content:
            application/problem+json:
                $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '403':
          description: Forbidden
          content:
            application/problem+json:
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
     '404':
       description: Not Found
       content:
         application/problem+json:
           schema:
             $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
     '401':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
       $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/410'
      '411'
       $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
       $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      15001:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
       $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
     default:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
   callbacks:
     chargingNotification:
       '{$request.body#/notifyUri}':
         post:
           requestBody:
             required: true
             content:
                application/json:
                 schema:
                   $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingNotifyRequest'
           responses:
              '204':
                description: 'No Content, Notification was successfull'
              '400':
               description: Bad request
               content:
                 application/problem+json:
                   schema:
                     $ref: >-
                        TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails
             default:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
'/chargingdata/{ChargingDataRef}/update':
 post:
   requestBody:
     required: true
     content:
       application/json:
         schema:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataRequest'
      - name: ChargingDataRef
       in: path
       description: a unique identifier for a charging data resource in a PLMN
       required: true
       schema:
         type: string
   responses:
      '200':
       description: OK. Updated Charging Data resource is returned
         application/json:
           schema:
             $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataResponse'
     '400':
       description: Bad request
       content:
         application/problem+json:
             $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
     '403':
       description: Forbidden
       content:
         application/problem+json:
           schema:
             $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
```

```
'404':
          description: Not Found
         content:
            application/problem+json:
              schema:
               $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '401':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '410':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/410'
        '411':
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        14131.
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        15031.
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  '/chargingdata/{ChargingDataRef}/release':
    post:
     requestBody:
       required: true
        content:
         application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataRequest'
      parameters:
        - name: ChargingDataRef
          in: path
         description: a unique identifier for a charging data resource in a PLMN
         required: true
         schema:
           type: string
      responses:
        '204':
         description: No Content.
        '404':
         description: Not Found
         content:
            application/problem+json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '401':
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '410':
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/410'
        '411':
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
components:
 securitySchemes:
   oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
            nchf-convergedcharging: Access to the Nchf_ConvergedCharging API
 schemas:
    {\tt ChargingDataRequest:}
      type: object
      properties:
        subscriberIdentifier:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
        tenantIdentifier:
         type: string
        chargingId:
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ChargingId'
        mnSConsumerIdentifier:
```

```
type: string
    nfConsumerIdentification:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFIdentification'
    \verb"invocationTimeStamp":
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    invocationSequenceNumber:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    retransmissionIndicator:
     type: boolean
    oneTimeEvent:
     type: boolean
    oneTimeEventType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/oneTimeEventType'
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    supportedFeatures:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    serviceSpecificationInfo:
     type: string
    multipleUnitUsage:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MultipleUnitUsage'
     minItems: 0
    triggers:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    pDUSessionChargingInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUSessionChargingInformation'
    roamingQBCInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingQBCInformation'
    {\tt sMSChargingInformation:}\\
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMSChargingInformation'
    nEFChargingInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NEFChargingInformation'
    registrationChargingInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RegistrationChargingInformation'
    {\tt n2ConnectionChargingInformation:}
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2ConnectionChargingInformation'
    locationReportingChargingInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationReportingChargingInformation'
    nSPAChargingInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NSPAChargingInformation'
    {\tt nSMChargingInformation:}\\
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NSMChargingInformation'
  required:
     nfConsumerIdentification
    - invocationTimeStamp
    - invocationSequenceNumber
ChargingDataResponse:
  type: object
  properties:
    invocationTimeStamp:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    invocationSequenceNumber:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    invocationResult:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/InvocationResult'
    sessionFailover:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionFailover'
    supportedFeatures:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    multipleUnitInformation:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MultipleUnitInformation'
     minItems: 0
    triggers:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    {\tt pDUSessionChargingInformation:}
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUSessionChargingInformation'
    roamingOBCInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingQBCInformation'
```

```
locationReportingChargingInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationReportingChargingInformation'
 required:
    - invocationTimeStamp
    - invocationSequenceNumber
ChargingNotifyRequest:
  type: object
  properties:
    notificationType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NotificationType'
    reauthorizationDetails:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReauthorizationDetails'
     minItems: 0
 required:
    - notificationType
ChargingNotifyResponse:
  type: object
 properties:
    invocationResult:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/InvocationResult'
NFIdentification:
  type: object
 properties:
   nFName:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    nFIPv4Address:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    nFIPv6Address:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
    nFPLMNID:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
    nodeFunctionality:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NodeFunctionality'
    nFFadn:
     type: string
  required:
    - nodeFunctionality
MultipleUnitUsage:
  type: object
  properties:
    ratingGroup:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatingGroup'
    {\tt requestedUnit:}
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestedUnit'
    usedUnitContainer:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UsedUnitContainer'
     minItems: 0
    uPFID:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    multihomedPDUAddress:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUAddress'
  required:
     - ratingGroup
InvocationResult:
  type: object
  properties:
    error:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    failureHandling:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/FailureHandling'
Trigger:
  type: object
  properties:
    triggerType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/TriggerType'
    triggerCategory:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TriggerCategory'
    timeLimit:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    volumeLimit:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    volumeLimit64:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    eventLimit:
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
   maxNumberOfccc:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    tariffTimeChange:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  required:
    - triggerType
    - triggerCategory
MultipleUnitInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    resultCode:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ResultCode'
    ratingGroup:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatingGroup'
    grantedUnit:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GrantedUnit'
    triggers:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    validityTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    quotaHoldingTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    finalUnitIndication:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/FinalUnitIndication'
    timeQuotaThreshold:
     type: integer
    volumeQuotaThreshold:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    unitQuotaThreshold:
     type: integer
    uPFID:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
  required:
    - ratingGroup
RequestedUnit:
  type: object
  properties:
   time:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    totalVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    uplinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    downlinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    serviceSpecificUnits:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
UsedUnitContainer:
  type: object
  properties:
    serviceId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceId'
    quotaManagementIndicator:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/QuotaManagementIndicator'
    triggers:
      type: array
      items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    triggerTimestamp:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    time:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    totalVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    uplinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    downlinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    serviceSpecificUnits:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    eventTimeStamps:
```

```
type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
     minItems: 0
    localSequenceNumber:
      type: integer
    pDUContainerInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUContainerInformation'
    nSPAContainerInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NSPAContainerInformation'
  required:
    - localSequenceNumber
GrantedUnit:
  type: object
 properties:
    tariffTimeChange:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    totalVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    uplinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    downlinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    serviceSpecificUnits:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
FinalUnitIndication:
  type: object
  properties:
    finalUnitAction:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/FinalUnitAction'
    restrictionFilterRule:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/IPFilterRule'
    filterId:
     type: string
    redirectServer:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RedirectServer'
  required:
    - finalUnitAction
RedirectServer:
  type: object
  properties:
    redirectAddressType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RedirectAddressType'
   redirectServerAddress:
     type: string
  required:
    - redirectAddressType
    - redirectServerAddress
ReauthorizationDetails:
  type: object
  properties:
    serviceId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceId'
    ratingGroup:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatingGroup'
    quotaManagementIndicator:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/QuotaManagementIndicator'
{\tt PDUSessionChargingInformation:}
  type: object
  properties:
    chargingId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ChargingId'
    homeProvidedChargingId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ChargingId'
    userInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserInformation'
    userLocationinfo:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    mAPDUNon3GPPUserLocationInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    non3GPPUserLocationTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    mAPDUNon3GPPUserLocationTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    presenceReportingAreaInformation:
```

```
type: object
      additional Properties:
        $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
     minProperties: 0
    uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    pduSessionInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUSessionInformation'
    unitCountInactivityTimer:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    rANSecondaryRATUsageReport:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RANSecondaryRATUsageReport'
UserInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
    servedGPSI:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
    unauthenticatedFlag:
     type: boolean
    roamerInOut:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamerInOut'
PDUSessionInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    networkSlicingInfo:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NetworkSlicingInfo'
    pduSessionID:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
    pduType:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'
    sscMode:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SscMode'
    hPlmnId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
    servingNetworkFunctionID:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServingNetworkFunctionID'
    ratType:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    mAPDUNon3GPPRATType:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    dnnId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    dnnSelectionMode:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/dnnSelectionMode'
    chargingCharacteristics:
     type: string
pattern: '^[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}$'
    chargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode'
    startTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    stopTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    3gppPSDataOffStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/3GPPPSDataOffStatus'
    sessionStopIndicator:
     type: boolean
    pduAddress:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUAddress'
    diagnostics:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Diagnostics'
    authorizedOoSInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/AuthorizedDefaultQos'
    subscribedQoSInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SubscribedDefaultQos'
    authorizedSessionAMBR:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
    subscribedSessionAMBR:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
    servingCNPlmnId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
    {\tt mAPDUSessionInformation:}
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MAPDUSessionInformation'
    enhancedDiagnostics:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EnhancedDiagnostics5G'
  required:
```

```
- pduSessionID
    - dnnId
PDUContainerInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    timeofFirstUsage:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    timeofLastUsage:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    qoSInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29512 Npcf SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosData'
    goSCharacteristics:
      $ref: 'TS29512 Npcf SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosCharacteristics'
    afChargingIdentifier:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ChargingId'
    afChargingIdString:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationChargingId'
    userLocationInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    rATType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    servingNodeID:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServingNetworkFunctionID'
     minItems: 0
    presenceReportingAreaInformation:
      type: object
      additional Properties:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
     minProperties: 0
    3gppPSDataOffStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/3GPPPSDataOffStatus'
    sponsorIdentity:
     type: string
    applicationserviceProviderIdentity:
     type: string
    chargingRuleBaseName:
     type: string
    mAPDUSteeringFunctionality:
      $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/SteeringFunctionality'
    mAPDUSteeringMode:
     $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/SteeringMode'
NSPAContainerInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    latency:
     type: integer
    \verb|throughput:|
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Throughput'
    maximumPacketLossRate:
     type: string
    serviceExperienceStatisticsData:
     $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceExperienceInfo'
    theNumberOfPDUSessions:
     type: integer
    theNumberOfRegisteredSubscribers:
     type: integer
    loadLevel:
      $ref: 'TS29520 Nnwdaf EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NsiLoadLevelInfo'
NSPAChargingInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    singleNSSAI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  required:
    - singleNSSAI
NetworkSlicingInfo:
  type: object
 properties:
   sNSSAI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  required:
    - sNSSAI
PDUAddress:
  type: object
```

```
properties:
   pduIPv4Address:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    pduIPv6AddresswithPrefix:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
    pduAddressprefixlength:
     type: integer
    iPv4dynamicAddressFlag:
     type: boolean
    iPv6dynamicPrefixFlag:
     type: boolean
    addIpv6AddrPrefixes:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'
ServingNetworkFunctionID:
  type: object
 properties:
    servingNetworkFunctionInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFIdentification'
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AmfId'
  required:
    - servingNetworkFunctionInformation
RoamingQBCInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
   multipleQFIcontainer:
     type: array
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MultipleQFIcontainer'
     minItems: 0
    uPFID:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    roamingChargingProfile:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingChargingProfile'
MultipleQFIcontainer:
  type: object
 properties:
    triggers:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    triggerTimestamp:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    totalVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    uplinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    downlinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    localSequenceNumber:
     type: integer
    gFIContainerInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/QFIContainerInformation'
  required:
    - localSequenceNumber
QFIContainerInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    qFI:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
    reportTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    timeofFirstUsage:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    timeofLastUsage:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    qoSInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29512 Npcf SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosData'
    qoSCharacteristics:
     $ref: 'TS29512 Npcf SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosCharacteristics'
    {\tt userLocationInformation:}
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    presenceReportingAreaInformation:
```

```
type: object
      additional Properties:
        $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
     minProperties: 0
    rATType:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    servingNetworkFunctionID:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServingNetworkFunctionID'
     minItems: 0
    3gppPSDataOffStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/3GPPPSDataOffStatus'
    3gppChargingId:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ChargingId'
    diagnostics:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Diagnostics'
    enhancedDiagnostics:
      type: array
      items:
       type: string
  required:
     reportTime
RoamingChargingProfile:
  type: object
  properties:
    triggers:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    partialRecordMethod:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/PartialRecordMethod'
{\tt SMSChargingInformation:}
  type: object
  properties:
   originatorInfo:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/OriginatorInfo'
    recipientInfo:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/RecipientInfo'
     minItems: 0
    userEquipmentInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
    roamerInOut:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamerInOut'
    userLocationinfo:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    rATType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    sMSCAddress:
     type: string
    {\tt sMDataCodingScheme:}
     type: integer
    sMMessageType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMMessageType'
    sMReplyPathRequested:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReplyPathRequested'
    sMUserDataHeader:
     type: string
    sMStatus:
     type: string
     pattern: '^[0-7]?[0-9a-fA-F]$'
    sMDischargeTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    {\tt number of Messages Sent:}
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    sMServiceType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMServiceType'
    sMSequenceNumber:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    sMSresult:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    submissionTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
```

```
sMPriority:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMPriority'
    messageReference:
     type: string
    messageSize:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    messageClass:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MessageClass'
    deliveryReportRequested:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/DeliveryReportRequested'
OriginatorInfo:
  type: object
  properties:
    originatorSUPI:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
    originatorGPSI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    originatorOtherAddress:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressInfo'
    originatorReceivedAddress:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressInfo'
    originatorSCCPAddress:
      type: string
    sMOriginatorInterface:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMInterface'
    sMOriginatorProtocolId:
     type: string
RecipientInfo:
  type: object
  properties:
    recipientSUPI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
    recipientGPSI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    recipientOtherAddress:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressInfo'
    recipientReceivedAddress:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressInfo'
    recipientSCCPAddress:
     type: string
    sMDestinationInterface:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMInterface'
    sMrecipientProtocolId:
      type: string
{\tt SMAddressInfo:}
  type: object
  properties:
    sMaddressType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressType'
    sMaddressData:
     type: string
    sMaddressDomain:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressDomain'
RecipientAddress:
  type: object
  properties:
    recipientAddressInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressInfo'
    sMaddresseeType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddresseeType'
MessageClass:
  type: object
  properties:
    classIdentifier:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ClassIdentifier'
    tokenText:
     type: string
SMAddressDomain:
  type: object
  properties:
    domainName:
     type: string
    3GPPIMSIMCCMNC:
     type: string
SMInterface:
  type: object
  properties:
    interfaceId:
```

```
type: string
    interfaceText:
     type: string
    interfacePort:
     type: string
    interfaceType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/InterfaceType'
{\tt RANSecondaryRATUsageReport:}
  type: object
 properties:
   rANSecondaryRATType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    qosFlowsUsageReports:
      type: array
      items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/OosFlowsUsageReport'
Diagnostics:
  type: integer
IPFilterRule:
 type: string
QosFlowsUsageReport:
  type: object
  properties:
   qFI:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
    startTimestamp:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    endTimestamp:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    uplinkVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    downlinkVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
{\tt NEFChargingInformation:}
  type: object
  properties:
    externalIndividualIdentifier:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    externalGroupIdentifier:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
    groupIdentifier:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'
    aPIDirection:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/APIDirection'
    aPITargetNetworkFunction:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFIdentification'
    aPIResultCode:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    aPIName:
     type: string
    aPIReference:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    aPIContent:
     type: string
  required:
    - aPIName
{\tt RegistrationChargingInformation:}
  type: object
  properties:
    registrationMessagetype:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RegistrationMessageType'
    userInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserInformation'
    userLocationinfo:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    pSCellInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/PSCellInformation'
    uetimeZone:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    rATType:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    5GMMCapability:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    {\tt mICOModeIndication:}
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/MICOModeIndication'
    smsIndication:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsIndication'
    taiList:
```

```
type: array
     items:
       $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tai'
     minItems: 0
   serviceAreaRestriction:
     type: array
     items:
       minItems: 0
   requestedNSSAI:
     type: array
     items:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
     minItems: 0
   allowedNSSAI:
     type: array
     items:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
     minItems: 0
   rejectedNSSAI:
     type: array
     items:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
     minItems: 0
   nSSAIMapList:
     type: array
     items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/NSSAIMap'
     minItems: 0
   amfUeNgapId:
     type: integer
   ranUeNgapId:
     type: integer
   ranNodeId:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'
 required:
    - registrationMessagetype
PSCellInformation:
 type: object
 properties:
   nrcgi:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ncgi'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ecgi'
NSSAIMap:
 type: object
 properties:
   servingSnssai:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
   homeSnssai:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  required:
   - servingSnssai
    - homeSnssai
N2ConnectionChargingInformation:
 type: object
 properties:
   n2ConnectionMessageType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2ConnectionMessageType'
   userInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserInformation'
   userLocationinfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
   pSCellInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/PSCellInformation'
   uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
   rATType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
   amfUeNgapId:
     type: integer
   ranUeNgapId:
     type: integer
   ranNodeId:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'
   restrictedRatList:
     type: array
     items:
```

#

#

```
$ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
          minItems: 0
        forbiddenAreaList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Area'
         minItems: 0
        serviceAreaRestriction:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceAreaRestriction'
         minItems: 0
        restrictedCnList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/CoreNetworkType'
         minItems: 0
        allowedNSSAI:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
         minItems: 0
        rrcEstCause:
         type: string
         pattern: '^[0-9a-fA-F]+$'
      required:
        - n2ConnectionMessageType
    LocationReportingChargingInformation:
      type: object
      properties:
        locationReportingMessageType:
         $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationReportingMessageType'
        userInformation:
         $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserInformation'
        userLocationinfo:
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
        pSCellInformation:
         $ref: '#/components/schemas/PSCellInformation'
        uetimeZone:
          $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
        rATType:
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
        presenceReportingAreaInformation:
          type: object
          additionalProperties:
            $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
         minProperties: 0
      required:

    locationReportingMessageType

    N2ConnectionMessageType:
     type: integer
    LocationReportingMessageType:
      type: integer
    NSMChargingInformation:
      type: object
      properties:
        managementOperation:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagementOperation'
        idNetworkSliceInstance:
          type: string
        listOfserviceProfileChargingInformation:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceProfileChargingInformation'
         minItems: 0
        managementOperationStatus:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagementOperationStatus'
# To be introduced once the reference to 'generic.yaml is resolved
        managementOperationalState:
           $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/OperationalState'
        managementAdministrativeState:
           $ref: 'qenericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/AdministrativeState'
     required:
        - managementOperation
    ServiceProfileChargingInformation:
      type: object
      properties:
        serviceProfileIdentifier:
```

```
type: string
        sNSSAIList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
          minItems: 0
# To be introduced once the reference to 'nrNrm.yaml is resolved
          sST:
#
            $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Sst'
        latency:
         type: integer
        availability:
          type: number
# To be introduced once the reference to sliceNrm.yaml is resolved
#
          resourceSharingLevel:
#
           $ref: 'sliceNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SharingLevel'
        jitter:
          type: integer
        reliability:
         type: string
        maxNumberofUEs:
          type: integer
        coverageArea:
         type: string
# To be introduced once the reference to sliceNrm.yaml is resolved
#
         uEMobilityLevel:
#
           $ref: 'sliceNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/MobilityLevel'
#
         delayToleranceIndicator:
           $ref: 'sliceNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Support'
#
        dLThptPerSlice:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Throughput'
        dLThptPerUE:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Throughput'
        uLThptPerSlice:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Throughput'
        uLThptPerUE:
         $ref: '#/components/schemas/Throughput'
        maxNumberofPDUsessions:
          type: integer
        kPIMonitoringList:
         type: string
        supportedAccessTechnology:
          type: integer
# To be introduced once the reference to sliceNrm.yaml is resolved
         v2XCommunicationModeIndicator:
#
           $ref: 'sliceNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Support'
        addServiceProfileInfo:
          type: string
    Throughput:
      type: object
      properties:
        guaranteedThpt:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Float'
        maximumThpt:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Float'
    {\tt MAPDUSessionInformation:}
      type: object
      properties:
        mAPDUSessionIndicator:
          $ref: 'TS29512 Npcf SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/MaPduIndication'
        aTSSSCapability:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AtsssCapability'
    EnhancedDiagnostics5G:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RanNasCauseList'
    RanNasCauseList:
      type: array
        $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/RanNasRelCause'
    NotificationType:
      anyOf:
        - type: string
          enum:
           - REAUTHORIZATION
            - ABORT_CHARGING
        - type: string
    NodeFunctionality:
      anyOf:
        - type: string
```

```
enum:
        - AMF
        - SMF
        - SMS
        - PGW_C_SMF
        - NEFF # Included for backwards compatibility, shall not be used
        - SGW
        - I_SMF
        - ePDG
        - CEF
        - NEF
        - MnS Producer
    - type: string
ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - HOME_DEFAULT
        - ROAMING_DEFAULT
        - VISITING_DEFAULT
    - type: string
TriggerType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - QUOTA THRESHOLD
         - QHT
        - FINAL
        - QUOTA EXHAUSTED
        - VALIDITY_TIME
        - OTHER QUOTA TYPE
        - FORCED_REAUTHORISATION
        - UNUSED_QUOTA_TIMER # Included for backwards compatibility, shall not be used
        - UNIT COUNT_INACTIVITY_TIMER
        - ABNORMAL RELEASE
         - QOS CHANGE
         - VOLUME LIMIT
        - TIME LIMIT
        - EVENT_LIMIT
        - PLMN_CHANGE
         - USER LOCATION CHANGE
        - RAT CHANGE
        - SESSION_AMBR_CHANGE
        - UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE
         - TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE
        - MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN_CHARGING_CONDITIONS
- MANAGEMENT INTERVENTION
        - CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN_PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA
- CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF_STATUS
         - SERVING NODE CHANGE
        - REMOVAL_OF_UPF
- ADDITION_OF_UPF
        - INSERTION_OF_ISMF
        - REMOVAL_OF_ISMF
- CHANGE_OF_ISMF
        - START_OF_SERVICE_DATA_FLOW
        - ECGI_CHANGE
        - TAI CHANGE
        - HANDOVER CANCEL
        - HANDOVER START
        - HANDOVER COMPLETE
        - GFBR_GUARANTEED_STATUS_CHANGE
        - ADDITION OF ACCESS
        - REMOVAL_OF_ACCESS
- START_OF_SDF_ADDITIONAL_ACCESS
    - type: string
FinalUnitAction:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - TERMINATE
        - REDIRECT
        - RESTRICT ACCESS
    - type: string
RedirectAddressType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
```

```
- IPV4
        - IPV6
       - URL
    - type: string
TriggerCategory:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
     enum:
       - IMMEDIATE_REPORT
       - DEFERRED_REPORT
    - type: string
QuotaManagementIndicator:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - ONLINE CHARGING
        - OFFLINE CHARGING
       - QUOTA_MANAGEMENT_SUSPENDED
    - type: string
FailureHandling:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
     enum:
       - TERMINATE
        - CONTINUE
       - RETRY AND TERMINATE
    - type: string
SessionFailover:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
     enum:
       - FAILOVER_NOT_SUPPORTED
        - FAILOVER_SUPPORTED
    - type: string
3GPPPSDataOffStatus:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
     enum:
       - ACTIVE
       - INACTIVE
    - type: string
ResultCode:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - SUCCESS
        - END USER SERVICE DENIED
        - QUOTA_MANAGEMENT_NOT_APPLICABLE
        - QUOTA_LIMIT_REACHED
        - END USER SERVICE REJECTED
        - USER UNKNOWN
       - RATING_FAILED
        - QUOTA_MANAGEMENT
    - type: string
PartialRecordMethod:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
     enum:
       - DEFAULT
       - INDIVIDUAL
    - type: string
RoamerInOut:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
     enum:
       - IN_BOUND
       - OUT_BOUND
    - type: string
SMMessageType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
     enum:
       - SUBMISSION
        - DELIVERY_REPORT
        - SM_SERVICE_REQUEST
        - DELIVERY
    - type: string
{\tt SMPriority:}
```

```
anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - LOW
        - NORMAL
        - HIGH
    - type: string
DeliveryReportRequested:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - YES
        - NO
    - type: string
InterfaceType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - UNKNOWN
        - MOBILE_ORIGINATING
- MOBILE_TERMINATING
        - APPLICATION_ORIGINATING
        - APPLICATION_TERMINATING
    - type: string
ClassIdentifier:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - PERSONAL
        - ADVERTISEMENT
        - INFORMATIONAL
        - AUTO
    - type: string
{\tt SMAddressType:}
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - EMAIL ADDRESS
        - MSISDN
        - IPV4_ADDRESS
        - IPV6 ADDRESS
        - NUMERIC SHORTCODE
        - ALPHANUMERIC_SHORTCODE
        - OTHER
        - IMSI
    - type: string
SMAddresseeType:
  anyOf:
     - type: string
      enum:
        - TO
        - CC
        - BCC
    - type: string
SMServiceType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - VAS4SMS SHORT MESSAGE CONTENT PROCESSING
        - VAS4SMS SHORT MESSAGE FORWARDING
        - VAS4SMS SHORT MESSAGE FORWARDING MULTIPLE SUBSCRIPTIONS
        - VAS4SMS SHORT MESSAGE FILTERING
        - VAS4SMS SHORT MESSAGE RECEIPT
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_NETWORK_STORAGE
- VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_TO_MULTIPLE_DESTINATIONS
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_VIRTUAL_PRIVATE_NETWORK(VPN)
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_AUTO_REPLY
        - VAS4SMS SHORT_MESSAGE_PERSONAL_SIGNATURE
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_DEFERRED_DELIVERY
    - type: string
ReplyPathRequested:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - NO_REPLY_PATH_SET
        - REPLY_PATH_SET
    - type: string
\verb"oneTimeEventType:
```

```
anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - IEC
        - PEC
    - type: string
dnnSelectionMode:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - VERIFIED
        - UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED
        - NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED
    - type: string
APIDirection:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
       - INVOCATION
        - NOTIFICATION
    - type: string
RegistrationMessageType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - INITIAL
        - MOBILITY
        - PERIODIC
        - EMERGENCY
        - DEREGISTRATION
    - type: string
MICOModeIndication:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - MICO MODE
        - NO MICO MODE
    - type: string
SmsIndication:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - SMS SUPPORTED
        - SMS_NOT_SUPPORTED
    - type: string
ManagementOperation:
  \verb"anyOf":
    - type: string
       - CreateMOI
        - ModifyMOIAttributes
        - DeleteMOI
    - type: string
ManagementOperationStatus:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - OPERATION SUCCEEDED
        - OPERATION_FAILED
    - type: string
```

## A.3 Nchf\_OfflineOnlyCharging API

```
openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging
  version: 1.0.1
  description: |
    OfflineOnlyCharging Service
    © 2021, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 32.291 V16.6.0: Telecommunication management; Charging management;
```

```
5G system, charging service; Stage 3.
 url: 'http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32 series/32.291/'
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/nchf-offlineonlycharging/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in subclause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501.
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    - nchf-offlineonlycharging
paths:
  /offlinechargingdata:
   post:
     requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
             $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataRequest'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: Created
          content:
            application/json:
             schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataResponse'
        '400':
          description: Bad request
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        14031 :
          description: Forbidden
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '404':
          description: Not Found
          content:
            application/json:
                $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '410':
          $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/410'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  '/offlinechargingdata/{OfflineChargingDataRef}/update':
    post:
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataRequest'
      parameters:
         name: OfflineChargingDataRef
          in: path
          description: a unique identifier for a charqing data resource in a PLMN
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
      responses:
        '200':
          description: OK. Updated Charging Data resource is returned
```

```
content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataResponse'
        '400':
         description: Bad request
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
          description: Forbidden
         content:
            application/json:
              schema:
               $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '404'.
          description: Not Found
         content:
            application/json:
             schema:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '401':
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '410':
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/410'
        '411':
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '500':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  '/offlinechargingdata/{OfflineChargingDataRef}/release':
    post:
     requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataRequest'
     parameters:
        - name: OfflineChargingDataRef
         in: path
          description: a unique identifier for a charging data resource in a PLMN
          required: true
         schema:
           type: string
      responses:
        '204':
         description: No Content.
         description: Not Found
          content:
           application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '401'.
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/410'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '500':
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
components:
 securitySchemes:
   oAuth2ClientCredentials:
     type: oauth2
```

```
flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
        scopes:
          nchf-offlineonlycharging: Access to the Nchf OfflineOnlyCharging API
schemas:
  {\tt ChargingDataRequest:}
    type: object
    properties:
      subscriberIdentifier:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
      nfConsumerIdentification:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFIdentification'
      invocationTimeStamp:
       $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      invocationSequenceNumber:
        $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
      retransmissionIndicator:
       type: boolean
      serviceSpecificationInfo:
       type: string
      multipleUnitUsage:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MultipleUnitUsage'
        minItems: 0
      triggers:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
        minItems: 0
      pDUSessionChargingInformation:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUSessionChargingInformation'
      \verb"roamingQBCInformation":
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingQBCInformation'
    required:
      - nfConsumerIdentification
      - invocationTimeStamp
      - invocationSequenceNumber
  ChargingDataResponse:
    type: object
    properties:
      invocationTimeStamp:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      invocationSequenceNumber:
       $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
      invocationResult:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/InvocationResult'
      sessionFailover:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionFailover'
      triggers:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
        minItems: 0
      {\tt pDUSessionChargingInformation:}
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUSessionChargingInformation'
      roamingQBCInformation:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingQBCInformation'
    required:
      - invocationTimeStamp
      - invocationSequenceNumber
  NFIdentification:
    type: object
    properties:
      nFName:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      nFIPv4Address:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
      nFIPv6Address:
        $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
      nFPLMNID:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
      nodeFunctionality:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/NodeFunctionality'
      nFFqdn:
        type: string
    required:
```

```
- nodeFunctionality
MultipleUnitUsage:
  type: object
  properties:
   ratingGroup:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatingGroup'
    usedUnitContainer:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UsedUnitContainer'
      minItems: 0
    11PFTD:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    multihomedPDUAddress:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUAddress'
  required:
    - ratingGroup
InvocationResult:
  type: object
  properties:
    error:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    failureHandling:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/FailureHandling'
Trigger:
  type: object
  properties:
    triggerType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/TriggerType'
    triggerCategory:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TriggerCategory'
    timeLimit:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    volumeLimit:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    volumeLimit64:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    eventLimit:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    maxNumberOfccc:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
  required:
    - triggerType
    - triggerCategory
UsedUnitContainer:
  type: object
  properties:
    serviceId:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceId'
    triggers:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
      minItems: 0
    triggerTimestamp:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    time:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    totalVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    uplinkVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    downlinkVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    serviceSpecificUnits:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    eventTimeStamps:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      minItems: 0
    localSequenceNumber:
      type: integer
    pDUContainerInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUContainerInformation'
  required:
    - localSequenceNumber
```

```
PDUSessionChargingInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
   chargingId:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ChargingId'
    userInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserInformation'
    userLocationinfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    mAPDUNon3GPPUserLocationInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    userLocationTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    presenceReportingAreaInformation:
     type: object
      additional Properties:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
     minProperties: 0
    uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    pduSessionInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUSessionInformation'
    unitCountInactivityTimer:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    rANSecondaryRATUsageReport:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RANSecondaryRATUsageReport'
  required:
    - pduSessionInformation
UserInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
   servedGPSI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    servedPEI:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
    unauthenticatedFlag:
     type: boolean
    roamerInOut:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamerInOut'
PDUSessionInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
   networkSlicingInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NetworkSlicingInfo'
   pduSessionID:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
    pduType:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'
    sscMode:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SscMode'
   hPlmnId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
    servingNetworkFunctionID:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServingNetworkFunctionID'
    ratType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    mAPDUNon3GPPRATType:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    dnnId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    chargingCharacteristics:
     type: string
    chargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode'
    startTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    stopTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    3gppPSDataOffStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/3GPPPSDataOffStatus'
    sessionStopIndicator:
     type: boolean
    pduAddress:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUAddress'
    diagnostics:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Diagnostics'
    authorizedOoSInformation:
      $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/AuthorizedDefaultQos'
```

```
subscribedQoSInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SubscribedDefaultQos'
    authorizedSessionAMBR:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
    subscribedSessionAMBR:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
    servingCNPlmnId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
    mAPDUSessionInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/MAPDUSessionInformation'
    enhancedDiagnostics:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/EnhancedDiagnostics5G'
  required:
    - pduSessionID
    - dnnId
PDUContainerInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    timeofFirstUsage:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    timeofLastUsage:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    goSInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29512 Npcf SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosData'
    goSCharacteristics:
     $ref: 'TS29512 Npcf SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosCharacteristics'
    aFCorrelationInformation:
     type: string
    userLocationInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    rATType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    servingNodeID:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServingNetworkFunctionID'
     minItems: 0
   presenceReportingAreaInformation:
     type: object
      additional Properties:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
     minProperties: 0
    3gppPSDataOffStatus:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/3GPPPSDataOffStatus'
    sponsorIdentity:
     type: string
    applicationserviceProviderIdentity:
     type: string
   chargingRuleBaseName:
     type: string
    mAPDUSteeringFunctionality:
      $ref: 'TS29512 Npcf SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/SteeringFunctionality'
    mAPDUSteeringMode:
     $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/SteeringMode'
NetworkSlicingInfo:
  type: object
 properties:
    sNSSAT.
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  required:
    - sNSSAI
PDUAddress:
  type: object
  properties:
   pduIPv4Address:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
   pduIPv6AddresswithPrefix:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
   pduAddressprefixlength:
     type: integer
    iPv4dvnamicAddressFlag:
      type: boolean
    iPv6dynamicPrefixFlag:
     type: boolean
ServingNetworkFunctionID:
  type: object
```

```
properties:
    servingNetworkFunctionInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFIdentification'
    aMFTd.
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AmfId'
  required:

    servingNetworkFunctionInformation

RoamingQBCInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
   multipleQFIcontainer:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MultipleQFIcontainer'
     minItems: 0
    uPFID:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    roamingChargingProfile:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingChargingProfile'
MultipleOFIcontainer:
  type: object
  properties:
    triggers:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    triggerTimestamp:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    time:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    totalVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    uplinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    localSequenceNumber:
     type: integer
    gFIContainerInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/QFIContainerInformation'
  required:
    - localSequenceNumber
OFIContainerInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    qFI:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
    timeofFirstUsage:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    timeofLastUsage:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    goSInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosData'
    qoSCharacteristics:
      $ref: 'TS29512 Npcf SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosCharacteristics'
    userLocationInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    presenceReportingAreaInformation:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
     minProperties: 0
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    servingNetworkFunctionID:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServingNetworkFunctionID'
     minItems: 0
    3gppPSDataOffStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/3GPPPSDataOffStatus'
RoamingChargingProfile:
  type: object
  properties:
    triggers:
      type: array
      items:
```

```
$ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
      minItems: 0
    partialRecordMethod:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PartialRecordMethod'
RANSecondaryRATUsageReport:
  type: object
  properties:
    rANSecondaryRATType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    qosFlowsUsageReports:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowsUsageReport'
Diagnostics:
 type: integer
IPFilterRule:
  type: string
QosFlowsUsageReport:
  type: object
 properties:
   qFI:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
    startTimestamp:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    endTimestamp:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    uplinkVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    downlinkVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
MAPDUSessionInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
    mAPDUSessionIndicator:
      $ref: 'TS29512 Npcf SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/MaPduIndication'
    aTSSSCapability:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AtsssCapability'
EnhancedDiagnostics5G:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/RanNasCauseList'
RanNasCauseList:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/RanNasRelCause'
NodeFunctionality:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - SMF
- SMSF
    - type: string
ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - HOME DEFAULT
        - ROAMING DEFAULT
        - VISITING_DEFAULT
    - type: string
TriggerType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - FINAL
        - ABNORMAL RELEASE
        - QOS CHANGE
        - VOLUME LIMIT
        - TIME_LIMIT
        - EVENT LIMIT
        - PLMN_CHANGE
        - USER LOCATION CHANGE
        - RAT CHANGE
        - SESSION AMBR CHANGE
        - UE TIMEZONE CHANGE
        - TARIFF_TIME CHANGE
        - MAX NUMBER OF CHANGES IN CHARGING CONDITIONS
        - MANAGEMENT INTERVENTION
        - CHANGE OF UE PRESENCE IN PRESENCE REPORTING AREA - CHANGE OF 3GPP PS_DATA_OFF_STATUS
```

```
- SERVING NODE CHANGE
        - REMOVAL OF UPF
        - ADDITION OF UPF
        - INSERTION_OF_ISMF
        - REMOVAL_OF_ISMF
        - CHANGE_OF_ISMF
- START_OF_SERVICE_DATA_FLOW
- GFBR_GUARANTEED_STATUS_CHANGE
        - ADDITION_OF_ACCESS
        - REMOVAL_OF_ACCESS
        - START_OF_SDF_ADDITIONAL_ACCESS
    - type: string
TriggerCategory:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - IMMEDIATE REPORT
        - DEFERRED_REPORT
    - type: string
FailureHandling:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - TERMINATE
        - CONTINUE
        - RETRY_AND_TERMINATE
    - type: string
SessionFailover:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - FAILOVER_NOT_SUPPORTED
        - FAILOVER_SUPPORTED
    - type: string
3GPPPSDataOffStatus:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - ACTIVE
        - INACTIVE
    - type: string
ResultCode:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - SUCCESS
        - END_USER_SERVICE_DENIED
    - type: string
PartialRecordMethod:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - DEFAULT
- INDIVIDUAL
    - type: string
RoamerInOut:
  \verb"anyOf":
    - type: string
      enum:
        - IN BOUND
        - OUT_BOUND
    - type: string
```

# Annex B (informative): Change history

						Change history	
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2018-09	SA#81					Upgrade to change control version	15.0.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181157	0001	1	F	Correction on the Reference and Resource name	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181157	0002	1	F	Editorial Correction	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181157	0003	1	F	Data Type Applicability Correction	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0004	1	F	Serving Node ID Correction	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0006	1	F	Correction of Common Data reference in	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0007	1	F	Nchf_ConvergedCharging API Correction of references to TS 29.512, TS 29.514 and data types	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0008	1	F	Clarification of requested units handling	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0009	1	F	Remove of underscore in the API name	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0010	1	F	Correction of data type for subscriber identifier	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0011	-	F	Correction of response code in flow for Notify	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0012	1	F	Allow updating of Notify URI	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0013	1	F	Correction of overlapping results between Invocation result and	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0014	1	F	Result code Correction of Invocation result at http ok	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0015	1	F	Correction of Rating Group Id and Service Id to Uint32	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0016	1	F	Correction of name for Multiple Unit Information	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0018	1	F	Correction of name for Multiple Unit Information	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0019	1	F	Correction of missing http status code	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181052	0020	1	В	Addition of event based charging	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181057	0021	1	В	Introduction Data Volume Reporting for Option 4&7	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0022	1	F	Alignment for session identifier	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0023	1	F	Correction on Charging Notification message	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0024	1	F	Correction on Charging ID data type	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0025	1	F	Correction on Reauthorizationdetails	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181052	0026	2	В	Data Type for SMS	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181052	0027	1	В	Introduce Binding for SMS charging	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181052	0028	1	В	Introduce OpenAPI extension for SMS charging	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0029	·  -	F	Failure Handling Mechanism Clarification	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0030		' F	Correction of Serving Network Function ID definition	15.1.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0030	1	F	Correction of create operation description for event	15.1.0
						·	
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190115	0032	1	F	Correction of data type associated to volume	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190214	0033	3	F	Correction on reference for common data types	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0034	1	F	Correction of inconsistencies in data types	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0035	1	F	Correction of NF Consumer Information	15.2.0

2019-03	SA#83	SP-190117	0036	-	F	Correction of SMSF as NF Consumer	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0037	-	F	Correction of validityTime data type	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0038	1	F	Correction of API versioning and externalDocs field	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190212	0039	4	F	Correction of Qos Information	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0040	1	F	Correct missing Session Identifier	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0041	1	F	Correct faults in yaml part	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190115	0042	1	F	Correction of User Information	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190115	0043	-	F	Correction of dnn data type	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190213	0044	3	F	Correction of serving Network Function	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0045	1	F	Correction of Multiple Unit Information in ChargingDataResponse	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0046	1	F	Correction of trigger in ChargingDataResponse	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0048	1	F	Correction of RANSecondaryRATUsageReport occurrence	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0052	-	F	Correcting of table for bindings	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190115	0054	1	F	Correction of UE IP Addresses	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0055	-	F	Correction on local sequence nb	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83					Editorial corrections in the OPENAPI (MCC)	15.2.1
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190384	0057	-	F	Add the reference for SMS charging	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190384	0058	1	F	Correct the failure handling	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190384	0063	1	F	Correction on errors description	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190384	0064	-	F	Correction on Gateway timeout code	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190384	0065	-	F	Correction of used unit container attributes	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190383	0066	1	F	Correction on binding	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190383	0067	-	F	Correction of trigger type for start of service data flow	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190383	0068	1	F	Correction of trigger type unit count inactivity timer	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190383	0069	1	F	Correction of Nchf_ConvergedCharging release usage	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190383	0070	1	F	Correction of missing http status codes	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190522	0072	-	F	Correction on the OpenAPI version	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190381	0056	1	В	Definition of data model for interworking with EPC	16.0.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190382	0059	1	В	Add Offline only charging service API name	16.0.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190382	0060	1	В	Add Offline only charging service API resource definition	16.0.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190382	0061	1	В	Add Offline only charging service API data model	16.0.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190382	0062	1	В	Add Offline only charging service API error handling	16.0.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190382	0071	-	В	Add Offline only charging service operations	16.0.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190757	0073	1	В	Modify the Charging ID	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190757	0074	1	В	Definition of data model for interworking with EPC	16.1.0

2019-09	SA#85	SP-190758	0075	1	В	Correct Offline only charging service API resource definition	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190758	0076	1	В	Add Offline only charging service API data model	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190758	0077	1	В	Add Simple data types and enumerations for offline only charging service API data model	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190758	0078	1	В	Add Bindings of common CDR field for Offline only charging service API	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190758	0079	1	В	Add Offline only charging open API schema	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190854	0080	2	В	Update Open API for interworking	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190761	0082	1	Α	Correction of nfConsumerIdentification and usedUnitContainer	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0084	1	Α	Correction of TriggerCategory and Triggers	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0086	1	Α	Correction of Report Time in QFI Container Information	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0088	1	Α	Correction of SubscriptionIdentificationType	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0092	1	Α	Correction of multipleQuotaInformation	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0094	1	Α	Correction of HTTP Status Codes	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0110	-	Α	Correct the QoS change trigger	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0111	1	Α	Add the selection mode in PDU session information	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0114	1	Α	Event based charging mechanism	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190840	0115	1	Α	Bindings of common field correction	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190840	0116	1	Α	Coordination of attribute Presence condition	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190840	0117	1	Α	Bindings for 5G data connectivity correction	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190840	0118	1	Α	Correction of data structure of response body	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190840	0119	-	Α	Correction of serving Network Function identifier	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190750	0122	1	F	Correction of AF Charging Identifier naming	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190840	0124	-	Α	Corrections on OpenAPI	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190750	0126	-	В	Correction on OpenAPI version	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0127	-	Α	Correction of version numbering	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85					Correction of history table and adding correct version of CR 0080	16.1.1
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191162	0144	1	Α	(MCC) Add the Service Specification Information	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191159	0145	1	F	Add the QoS characteristics	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0146	1	Α	Add the QNC support	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0147	3	Α	Clarify the QoS change trigger	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0150	1	Α	Correction of Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Release operation	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0151	-	Α	Correction of subscriberIdentifier	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191159	0152	1	F	Corrections on OpenAPI for UsedUnitContainer	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191153	0153	2	В	Introduce AMF in Nchf Converged Charging	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191159	0154	1	F	Add Retransmission IE for alignment with TS 32.290	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0156	1	A	Correction InvocationResult description and binding	16.2.0
2018-12	JA#00	91-191101	0130	'	^	Correction invocationixesuit description and binding	10.2.0

2019-12	SA#86	SP-191159	0157	1	F	Correction of yaml	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191159	0158	1	F	Correction of pDUSessionChargingInformation	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191154	0159	1	В	Adding Exposure Function Northbound API Specified Data Type	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0163	1	Α	Alignment with TS 29.501 template	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191153	0164	-	В	Introduce OpenAPI for AMF charging	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0171	1	Α	Correction of Notify Response	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191205	0173	2	Α	Correction of ChargingNotifyResponse description	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0175	1	Α	Correction on the Resource URI	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191167	0179	1	В	Adding I-SMF related trigger type	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191167	0180	1	В	Add I-SMF as a new serving network function	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191203	0183	2	Α	Add Session-AMBR change trigger	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191154	0186	1	В	Addition of binding for exposure function northbound API	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191154	0187	1	В	Addition of attributes in yaml for exposure function northbound API	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0189	-	Α	Correction to NF consumer identification	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0191	1	Α	Correction of binding for 5G data connectivity	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191159	0192	-	F	Correction OpenAPI syntax	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191153	0193	1	В	Introduction of Binding for AMF Charging	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191167	0194	1	В	Add serving node information	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191339	0198	1	F	Update OpenAPI version	16.2.0
2020-03	SA#87E	SP-200170	0199	-	F	Update of Serving Network Function ID	16.3.0
2020-03	SA#87E	SP-200248	0208	1	F	Correct the style for TriggerType in OpenAPI	16.3.0
2020-03	SA#87E	SP-200166	0209	-	В	Update OpenAPI version	16.3.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200510	0216	-	Α	Missing AMF as network function	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200484	0217	1	F	Missing event limit in trigger type	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200484	0219	-	F	Missing downlink volume in QFI container	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200484	0220	-	F	Correction of content problem, callback and version	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200522	0221	2	F	Add the Retransmission Indicator in Open API	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200484	0224	1	В	Add the reference about the storage of OPENAPI in FORGE	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200505	0226	1	В	Add description on identifier for 5G RG and FN RG	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200507	0228	1	F	Correction of NodeFunctionality	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200485	0231	-	В	Introduce TS 29.500 and TS 29.501 full applicability	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200485	0232	1	F	Correct the PDU address	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200485	0233	1	F	Correct the Charging Data Response for NEF charging	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200485	0237	1	F	Correct offline only charging service API due to maintainance	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200485	0240	1	F	Correcting pduSessionInformation as optional	16.4.0

2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200508	0242	-	В	Adding CHFCQM as supported feature	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200486	0244	-	Α	Open API version Update	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E					Adding the yaml file to the zip	16.4.1
2020-07	SA#88E					Addressing two implementation errors in the annex Nchf_ OfflineOnlyCharging API	16.4.2
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200740	0245	1	F	Clarify Charging information 5GC interworking with EPC	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200813	0246	-	F	Corrections in names and cardinality for attributes	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200813	0247	1	F	Authorization of CHF services access by OAuth 2.0	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200733	0248	1	В	Introduction of ATSSS	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200745	0249	1-	В	Introduction of NSM charging information	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200742	0251	-	F	Charging characteristics not consistently defined	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200813	0252	1	F	Correction of missing AF Charging Id in string format	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200813	0254	-	F	Correction to tariffTimeChange with UTC time	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200741	0256	1	F	Missing suspend of quota management	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200743	0261	1	В	Add the NSPA charging attribute for convergedcharging service	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200817	0262	1	F	Add timeLimit and eventLimit	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200813	0263	1	F	Update cardinality for event time stamps	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200742	0265	1	Α	Correction on Converged Charging and Requested Unit handling	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200740	0267	-	F	Add ePDG as serving node	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200742	0268	-	Α	Update OpenAPI version	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e					Correction of various CR implementation errors	16.5.1
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201071	0271	1	Α	Correction of TriggerType	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0272	-	F	Add Multi-homed PDU Address in CHF-CDR for IPv6 multi-homing	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0275	1	F	Add the QNC subscription	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0277	1	F	Add the enhanced Diagnostics for 5G Charging	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0278	1	F	Correct the InvocationSequenceNumber	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0280	-	F	Correct the bindings for 5G data connectivity	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0281	1	F	Correct the Open API	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0282	1	F	Correction on missing NEF and PGW-C+SMF as NF consumers	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201049	0285	1	Α	Correcting charging id availability for all NF	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201072	0287	1	Α	Correcting SMS message types	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0288	-	F	Correcting binding of event time stamp in SMS	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0289	-	F	Correction of roamer in out from SMSF	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201088	0294	-	Α	Update OpenAPI version	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201088	0301	-	F	Correction of not quota management tariff time trigger	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201088	0302	-	F	Correction of SMS TP status value	16.6.0
I	Ī		İ	1		1	ı

		1					1
2020-12	SA#90e					Correcting implementation mistake from CR0277	16.6.1
2021-03	SA#91e	SP-210166	0306	1	F	Missing eventLimit in trigger and OpenAPI	16.7.0
2021-03	SA#91e	SP-210146	0309	1	F	Correcting binding for iPv6dynamicPrefixFlag	16.7.0
2021-03	SA#91e	SP-210146	0310	-	F	Correcting NEF naming	16.7.0
2021-03	SA#91e	SP-210159	0312	1	F	Correction on different identities for NEF charging	16.7.0
2021-03	SA#91e	SP-210158	0313	-	F	Correction on missing MnS producer	16.7.0
2021-03	SA#91e	SP-210163	0314	-	F	Correction on missing attributes for AMF Charging	16.7.0
2021-03	SA#91e	SP-210158	0315	1	F	Add the Bindings for NSM Charging	16.7.0
2021-03	SA#91e	SP-210146	0317	1	F	Optional header clarification	16.7.0
2021-03	SA#91e	SP-210146	0318	-	F	Update OpenAPI version	16.7.0
2021-06	SA#92e	SP-210418	0320	1	F	Correct the Nchf_ OfflineOnlyCharging API resource definition	16.8.0
2021-06	SA#92e	SP-210418	0321	-	F	Correct the Nchf_ ConvergedCharging API resource definition	16.8.0
2021-06	SA#92e	SP-210398	0323	1	F	Correction on Presence Reporting Areas(s) subscription in AMF	16.8.0
2021-06	SA#92e	SP-210418	0324	-	F	Correction on missing binding attributes	16.8.0
2021-06	SA#92e	SP-210400	0325	1	F	Correction on PDU address using DHCPv6 for connected RG to 5GC	16.8.0
2021-06	SA#92e	SP-210413	0328	1	F	Correcting feature handling for ETSUN	16.8.0
2021-07	SA#92e					Fixing OPENAPI version and copyright dates	16.8.1
2021-09	SA#93e	SP-210886	0335	1	F	Clarify the Presence Reporting Area information	16.9.0
2021-09	SA#93e	SP-210886	0336	-	F	Correction on the Used Unit container in the QFIContainerInformation	16.9.0
2021-09	SA#93e	SP-210886	0337	1	F	Clarify the User Location information	16.9.0
2021-09	SA#93e	SP-210886	0342	-	F	Update OpenAPI version	16.9.0
2021-12	SA#94e	SP-211485	0352	3	F	Alignment of the charging data request and response	16.10.0
2021-12	SA#94e	SP-211485	0359	-	F	Update OpenAPI version	16.10.0
2022-03	SA#95e	SP-220185	0366	1	F	Extensibility Mechanisms for charging	16.11.0
2022-03	SA#95e	SP-220170	0373	-	F	Correcting quota management suspended	16.11.0
2022-06	SA#96	SP-220564	0384	1	F	Correction on the identifiers for NEF API Charging information	16.12.0
2022-06	SA#96	SP-220565	0399	1	F	Correction on the Time attribute	16.12.0
2022-06	SA#96	SP-220565	0406	-	F	Update Open API version	16.12.0

# History

	Document history							
V16.4.2	August 2020	Publication						
V16.5.1	November 2020	Publication						
V16.6.1	January 2021	Publication						
V16.7.0	April 2021	Publication						
V16.8.1	August 2021	Publication						
V16.9.0	October 2021	Publication						
V16.10.0	January 2022	Publication						
V16.11.0	April 2022	Publication						
V16.12.0	July 2022	Publication						